



## **Module Manual**

Master of Science (M.Sc.)

# **Bioprocess Engineering**

Cohort: Winter Term 2019

Updated: 27th April 2019

## Table of Contents

Table of Contents	2
Program description	3
Core qualification	4
Module M0523: Business & Management	4
Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master	5
Module M0540: Transport Processes	7
Module M0541: Process and Plant Engineering II	10
Module M0545: Separation Technologies for Life Sciences	13
Module M0973: Biocatalysis	16
Module M0895: Advanced Chemical Reaction Engineering	19
Module M0896: Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering	23
Module M0914: Technical Microbiology	27
Module M0904: Process Design Project	29
Module M0951: Bioprocess Engineering Advanced Practical Course	30
Specialization A - General Bioprocess Engineering	32
Module M0513: System Aspects of Renewable Energies	32
Module M0874: Wastewater Systems	35
Module M0617: High Pressure Chemical Engineering	39
Module M0875: Nexus Engineering - Water, Soil, Food and Energy	42
Module M0636: Cell and Tissue Engineering	44
Module M0714: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations	46
Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology	48
Module M0898: Heterogeneous Catalysis	50
Module M0906: Molecular Modeling and Computational Fluid Dynamics	53
Module M1033: Special Areas of Process Engineering and Bioprocess Engineering	56
Module M1308: Modelling and technical design of bio refinery processes	64
Module M0897: Computer Aided Process Engineering (CAPE)	67
Module M0519: Particle Technology and Solid Matter Process Technology	70
Module M0537: Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications	72
Module M0633: Industrial Process Automation	74
Module M0542: Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering	76
Module M0881: Mathematical Image Processing	79
Module M0899: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Processes	81
Module M0742: Thermal Engineering	84
Module M0900: Examples in Solid Process Engineering	86
Module M0902: Wastewater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement	88
Module M0802: Membrane Technology	91
Module M0949: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones	93
Module M0990: Study work Bioprocess Engineering	95
Module M1017: Food Technology	97
Module M1294: Bioenergy	99
Module M0549: Scientific Computing and Accuracy	104
Module M0662: Numerical Mathematics I	106
Module M0952: Industrial Bioprocess Engineering	108
Module M1309: Dimensioning and Assessment of Renewable Energy Systems	110
Module M1396: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering	113
Specialization B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering	115
Module M0617: High Pressure Chemical Engineering	115
Module M0897: Computer Aided Process Engineering (CAPE)	119
Module M0906: Molecular Modeling and Computational Fluid Dynamics	122
Module M0636: Cell and Tissue Engineering	125
Module M0519: Particle Technology and Solid Matter Process Technology	127
Module M0802: Membrane Technology	129
Module M0952: Industrial Bioprocess Engineering	131
Module M0990: Study work Bioprocess Engineering	133
Module M0899: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Processes	135
Module M1396: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering	138
Thesis	140
Module M-002: Master Thesis	140

---

---

## Program description

---

---

### Content

#### Knowledge

Graduates are able to recount extensive, in-depth engineering, mathematical, and scientific knowledge and critically assess recent findings in their discipline.

#### Skills

On successful completion of the program, graduates are able to:

- Work scientifically in process engineering with a focus on biotechnologies and related disciplines.
- Analyze and solve problems scientifically even if they are unusual or are defined incompletely and involve competing specifications.
- Abstract and formulate complex problems from a new or emerging area of their discipline.
- Apply innovative methods to fundamental problem solving and develop new scientific methods.
- Plan and implement theoretical and experimental investigations, evaluate critically the data received, and reach conclusions accordingly.
- Investigate and evaluate the application of new and upcoming technologies.
- Create and develop new products, processes, and methods.

#### Social Competence

Graduates are qualified to:

- Collaborate with professionals or specialists in other disciplines and to present the findings of their work orally and in writing in a way that is appropriate to the addressees.
- Communicate in German and English with professionals or specialists and non-specialists on contents and problems of bioprocess engineering. They can respond appropriately to inquiries, additions, and comments.
- Work in groups. They can define, distribute, and integrate subtasks. They are able to make time arrangements and interact socially.

#### Self-reliance

Graduates have acquired the skills required to:

- Recognize a need for information and find and procure relevant information.
- Familiarize themselves with new tasks systematically and in a short time.

Reflect systematically on non-technical repercussions of engineering activity and incorporate their findings responsibly into what they do.

## Core qualification

<b>Module M0523: Business &amp; Management</b>	
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Matthias Meyer
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of management within the scope of business management.</li> <li>• Students are able to explain basic theories, categories, and models in selected special areas of business management.</li> <li>• Students are able to interrelate technical and management knowledge.</li>   <li>• Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of business management.</li> <li>• Students are able to explain and give reasons for decision proposals on practical issues in areas of business management.</li>   <li>• Students are able to communicate in small interdisciplinary groups and to jointly develop solutions for complex problems</li>   <li>• Students are capable of acquiring necessary knowledge independently by means of research and preparation of material.</li> </ul>
<i>Knowledge</i>	
<i>Skills</i>	
<b>Personal Competence</b>	
<i>Social Competence</i>	
<i>Autonomy</i>	
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Depends on choice of courses
<b>Credit points</b>	6

<b>Courses</b>	
<b>Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.</b>	

Module M0524: Nontechnical Elective Complementary Courses for Master	
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dagmar Richter
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	None
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><b>The Nontechnical Academic Programms (NTA)</b></p> <p>imparts skills that, in view of the TUHH's training profile, professional engineering studies require but are not able to cover fully. Self-reliance, self-management, collaboration and professional and personnel management competences. The department implements these training objectives in its <b>teaching architecture</b>, in its <b>teaching and learning arrangements</b>, in <b>teaching areas</b> and by means of teaching offerings in which students can qualify by opting for <b>specific competences</b> and a <b>competence level</b> at the Bachelor's or Master's level. The teaching offerings are pooled in two different catalogues for nontechnical complementary courses.</p> <p><b>The Learning Architecture</b></p> <p>consists of a cross-disciplinarily study offering. The centrally designed teaching offering ensures that courses in the nontechnical academic programms follow the specific profiling of TUHH degree courses.</p> <p>The learning architecture demands and trains independent educational planning as regards the individual development of competences. It also provides orientation knowledge in the form of "profiles".</p> <p>The subjects that can be studied in parallel throughout the student's entire study program - if need be, it can be studied in one to two semesters. In view of the adaptation problems that individuals commonly face in their first semesters after making the transition from school to university and in order to encourage individually planned semesters abroad, there is no obligation to study these subjects in one or two specific semesters during the course of studies.</p> <p><b>Teaching and Learning Arrangements</b></p> <p>provide for students, separated into B.Sc. and M.Sc., to learn with and from each other across semesters. The challenge of dealing with interdisciplinarity and a variety of stages of learning in courses are part of the learning architecture and are deliberately encouraged in specific courses.</p> <p><b>Fields of Teaching</b></p> <p>are based on research findings from the academic disciplines cultural studies, social studies, arts, historical studies, communication studies, migration studies and sustainability research, and from engineering didactics. In addition, from the winter semester 2014/15 students on all Bachelor's courses will have the opportunity to learn about business management and start-ups in a goal-oriented way.</p> <p>The fields of teaching are augmented by soft skills offers and a foreign language offer. Here, the focus is on encouraging goal-oriented communication skills, e.g. the skills required by outgoing engineers in international and intercultural situations.</p> <p><b>The Competence Level</b></p> <p>of the courses offered in this area is different as regards the basic training objective in the Bachelor's and Master's fields. These differences are reflected in the practical examples used, in content topics that refer to different professional application contexts, and in the higher scientific and theoretical level of abstraction in the B.Sc.</p> <p>This is also reflected in the different quality of soft skills, which relate to the different team positions and different group leadership functions of Bachelor's and Master's graduates in their future working life.</p> <p><b>Specialized Competence (Knowledge)</b></p> <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• explain specialized areas in context of the relevant non-technical disciplines,</li> <li>• outline basic theories, categories, terminology, models, concepts or artistic techniques in the disciplines represented in the learning area,</li> <li>• different specialist disciplines relate to their own discipline and differentiate it as well as make connections,</li> <li>• sketch the basic outlines of how scientific disciplines, paradigms, models, instruments, methods and forms of representation in the specialized sciences are subject to individual and socio-cultural interpretation and historicity,</li> <li>• Can communicate in a foreign language in a manner appropriate to the subject.</li> </ul>

<p><i>Skills</i></p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p>	<p><b>Professional Competence (Skills)</b></p> <p>In selected sub-areas students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• apply basic and specific methods of the said scientific disciplines,</li> <li>• question a specific technical phenomena, models, theories from the viewpoint of another, aforementioned specialist discipline,</li> <li>• to handle simple and advanced questions in aforementioned scientific disciplines in a successful manner,</li> <li>• justify their decisions on forms of organization and application in practical questions in contexts that go beyond the technical relationship to the subject.</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competences (Social Skills)</b></p> <p>Students will be able</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to learn to collaborate in different manner,</li> <li>• to present and analyze problems in the abovementioned fields in a partner or group situation in a manner appropriate to the addressees,</li> <li>• to express themselves competently, in a culturally appropriate and gender-sensitive manner in the language of the country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen),</li> <li>• to explain nontechnical items to auditorium with technical background knowledge.</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competences (Self-reliance)</b></p> <p>Students are able in selected areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to reflect on their own profession and professionalism in the context of real-life fields of application</li> <li>• to organize themselves and their own learning processes</li> <li>• to reflect and decide questions in front of a broad education background</li> <li>• to communicate a nontechnical item in a competent way in written form or verbally</li> <li>• to organize themselves as an entrepreneurial subject country (as far as this study-focus would be chosen)</li> </ul>
<p><b>Workload in Hours</b></p>	<p>Depends on choice of courses</p>
<p><b>Credit points</b></p>	<p>6</p>

**Courses**

**Information regarding lectures and courses can be found in the corresponding module handbook published separately.**

Module M0540: Transport Processes			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Multiphase Flows (L0104)	Lecture	2	2
Reactor Design Using Local Transport Processes (L0105)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Heat & Mass Transfer in Process Engineering (L0103)	Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	All lectures from the undergraduate studies, especially mathematics, chemistry, thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, heat- and mass transfer.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>Students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• describe transport processes in single- and multiphase flows and they know the analogy between heat- and mass transfer as well as the limits of this analogy.</li> <li>• explain the main transport laws and their application as well as the limits of application.</li> <li>• describe how transport coefficients for heat- and mass transfer can be derived experimentally.</li> <li>• compare different multiphase reactors like trickle bed reactors, pipe reactors, stirring tanks and bubble column reactors.</li> <li>• are known. The Students are able to perform mass and energy balances for different kind of reactors. Further more the industrial application of multiphase reactors for heat- and mass transfer are known.</li> </ul> <p>The students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• optimize multiphase reactors by using mass- and energy balances,</li> <li>• use transport processes for the design of technical processes,</li> <li>• to choose a multiphase reactor for a specific application.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students are able to discuss in international teams in english and develop an approach under pressure of time.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students are able to define independently tasks, to solve the problem "design of a multiphase reactor". The knowledge that s necessary is worked out by the students themselves on the basis of the existing knowledge from the lecture. The students are able to decide by themselves what kind of equation and model is applicable to their certain problem. They are able to organize their own team and to define priorities for different tasks.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	15 min Presentation + 90 min multiple choice written examen		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Solar Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory		

Course L0104: Multiphase Flows	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interfaces in MPF (boundary layers, surfactants)</li> <li>• Hydrodynamics &amp; pressure drop in Film Flows</li> <li>• Hydrodynamics &amp; pressure drop in Gas-Liquid Pipe Flows</li> <li>• Hydrodynamics &amp; pressure drop in Bubbly Flows</li> <li>• Mass Transfer in Film Flows</li> <li>• Mass Transfer in Gas-Liquid Pipe Flows</li> <li>• Mass Transfer in Bubbly Flows</li> <li>• Reactive mass Transfer in Multiphase Flows</li> <li>• Film Flow: Application Trickle Bed Reactors</li> <li>• Pipe Flow: Application Tubular Reactors</li> <li>• Bubbly Flow: Application Bubble Column Reactors</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971.</p> <p>Clift, R.; Grace, J.R.; Weber, M.E.: Bubbles, Drops and Particles, Academic Press, New York, 1978.</p> <p>Fan, L.-S.; Tsuchiya, K.: Bubble Wake Dynamics in Liquids and Liquid-Solid Suspensions, Butterworth-Heinemann Series in Chemical Engineering, Boston, USA, 1990.</p> <p>Hewitt, G.F.; Delhay, J.M.; Zuber, N. (Ed.): Multiphase Science and Technology. Hemisphere Publishing Corp, Vol. 1/1982 bis Vol. 6/1992.</p> <p>Kolev, N.I.: Multiphase flow dynamics. Springer, Vol. 1 and 2, 2002.</p> <p>Levy, S.: Two-Phase Flow in Complex Systems. Verlag John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc, 1999.</p> <p>Crowe, C.T.: Multiphase Flows with Droplets and Particles. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla, 1998.</p>

Course L0105: Reactor Design Using Local Transport Processes	
<b>Typ</b>	Project/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>In this Problem-Based Learning unit the students have to design a multiphase reactor for a fast chemical reaction concerning optimal hydrodynamic conditions of the multiphase flow.</p> <p>The four students in each team have to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• collect and discuss material properties and equations for design from the literature,</li> <li>• calculate the optimal hydrodynamic design,</li> <li>• check the plausibility of the results critically,</li> <li>• write an exposé with the results.</li> </ul> <p>This exposé will be used as basis for the discussion within the oral group examen of each team.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	see actual literature list in StudIP with recent published papers



<b>Course L0103: Heat &amp; Mass Transfer in Process Engineering</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction - Transport Processes in Chemical Engineering</li> <li>• Molecular Heat- and Mass Transfer: Applications of Fourier's and Fick's Law</li> <li>• Convective Heat and Mass Transfer: Applications in Process Engineering</li> <li>• Unsteady State Transport Processes: Cooling &amp; Drying</li> <li>• Transport at fluidic Interfaces: Two Film, Penetration, Surface Renewal</li> <li>• Transport Laws &amp; Balance Equations with turbulence, sinks and sources</li> <li>• Experimental Determination of Transport Coefficients</li> <li>• Design and Scale Up of Reactors for Heat- and Mass Transfer</li> <li>• Reactive Mass Transfer</li> <li>• Processes with Phase Changes – Evaporization and Condensation</li> <li>• Radiative Heat Transfer - Fundamentals</li> <li>• Radiative Heat Transfer - Solar Energy</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Baehr, Stephan: Heat and Mass Transfer, Wiley 2002.</li> <li>2. Bird, Stewart, Lightfoot: Transport Phenomena, Springer, 2000.</li> <li>3. John H. Lienhard: A Heat Transfer Textbook, Phlogiston Press, Cambridge Massachusetts, 2008.</li> <li>4. Myers: Analytical Methods in Conduction Heat Transfer, McGraw-Hill, 1971.</li> <li>5. Incropera, De Witt: Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer, Wiley, 2002.</li> <li>6. Beek, Mutzall: Transport Phenomena, Wiley, 1983.</li> <li>7. Crank: The Mathematics of Diffusion, Oxford, 1995.</li> <li>8. Madhusudana: Thermal Contact Conductance, Springer, 1996.</li> <li>9. Treybal: Mass-Transfer-Operation, McGraw-Hill, 1987.</li> </ol>

Module M0541: Process and Plant Engineering II			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Process and Plant Engineering II (L0097)		Lecture	2              2
Process and Plant Engineering II (L0098)		Recitation Section (large)	1              2
Process and Plant Engineering II (L1215)		Recitation Section (small)	1              2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	unit operation of thermal and mechanical separation chemical reactor engineering		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>students can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-present process control concepts of apparatus and complex process plants</li> <li>- classifyprocess models and model equations</li> <li>- explain numerical methods and their use in simulation tasks</li> <li>- explain the solving strategy of flowsheet simulation</li> <li>- explain, present and discuss projects phases within the planning of processes</li> <li>- present and explain the critical path method</li> </ul> <p>students are capable of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- formulation of targets of process control concepts and the translation into industrial practice</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- design and evaluation of process control concepts and structures</li> <li>- analyse the model structure and parameters from the process simulation</li> <li>- optimization of calculation sequence with respect to flowsheet simulation</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>students are capable of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• develop solutions in heterogeneous small groups</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>students are capable of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• tapping new knowledge on a special subject by literature research</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 Min.		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory		

Course L0097: Process and Plant Engineering II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg, Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Process optimization</b> Application areas Formulation of constrained optimization Solving strategy Classes of optimization tasks</li> <li>2. <b>Process control</b> Typical control functions of equipment and apparatus in process engineering Structures of control systems Plantwide control</li> <li>3. <b>Process Modeling</b> Process models (steady state and dynamic behaviour) Degrees of freedom Examples from industrial practice</li> <li>4. <b>Process simulation</b> Structured approach Numerical methods Flowsheeting Solution methods Examples for experimental validation in industrial practice Application of flowsheet simulation</li> <li>5. <b>Plant design and construction</b> Introduction Industrial project implementation Project execution: Applied aspects in industrial use critical path method</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Literatur (Planung und Bau von Produktionsanlagen):</p> <p>G. Barnecker, Planung und Bau verfahrenstechnischer Anlagen, Springer Verlag, 2001</p> <p>F.P. Helmus, Anlagenplanung, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2003</p> <p>E. Klapp, Apparate- und Anlagentechnik, Springer -Verlag, Berlin, 1980</p> <p>P. Rinza, Projektmanagement: Planung, Überwachung und Steuerung von technischen und nichttechnischen Vorhaben, Düsseldorf, VDI-Verlag, 1994</p> <p>K. Sattler, W. Kasper, Verfahrertechnische Anlagen, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2000</p> <p>G.H. Vogel, Verfahrensentwicklung, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, 2002</p> <p>K.H. Weber, Inbetriebnahme verfahrenstechnischer Anlagen, VDI Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1996</p> <p>E. Wegener, Montagegerechte Anlagenplanung, Wiley-VCH Verlag, Weinheim, 2003</p>

<b>Course L0098: Process and Plant Engineering II</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg, Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

<b>Course L1215: Process and Plant Engineering II</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg, Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0545: Separation Technologies for Life Sciences			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Chromatographic Separation Processes (L0093)	Lecture	2	2
Unit Operations for Bio-Related Systems (L0112)	Lecture	2	2
Unit Operations for Bio-Related Systems (L0113)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Irina Smirnova		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<p>Fundamentals of Chemistry, Fluid Process Engineering, Thermal Separation Processes, Chemical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Bioprocess Engineering</p> <p>Basic knowledge in thermodynamics and in unit operations related to thermal separation processes</p>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>On completion of the module, students are able to present an overview of the basic thermal process technology operations that are used, in particular, in the separation and purification of biochemically manufactured products. Students can describe chromatographic separation techniques and classic and new basic operations in thermal process technology and their areas of use. In their choice of separation operation students are able to take the specific properties and limitations of biomolecules into consideration. Using different phase diagrams they can explain the principle behind the basic operation and its suitability for bioseparation problems.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>On completion of the module, students are able to assess the separation processes for bio- and pharmaceutical products that have been dealt with for their suitability for a specific separation problem. They can use simulation software to establish the productivity and economic efficiency of bioseparation processes. In small groups they are able to jointly design a downstream process and to present their findings in plenary and summarize them in a joint report.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p>Students are able in small heterogeneous groups to jointly devise a solution to a technical problem by using project management methods such as keeping minutes and sharing tasks and information.</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students are able to prepare for a group assignment by working their way into a given problem on their own. They can procure the necessary information from suitable literature sources and assess its quality themselves. They are also capable of independently preparing the information gained in a way that all participants can understand (by means of reports, minutes, and presentations).</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes      None	Presentation	

<b>Examination:</b>	Written exam
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes; theoretical questions and calculations
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

<b>Course L0093: Chromatographic Separation Processes</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Monika Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction: overview, history of chromatography, LC (HPLC), GC, SFC</li> <li>• Fundamentals of linear (analytical) chromatography, retention time/factor, separation factor, peak resolution, band broadening, Van-Deemter equation</li> <li>• Fundamentals of nonlinear chromatography, discontinuous and continuous preparative chromatography (annular, true moving bed - TMB, simulated moving bed - SMB)</li> <li>• Adsorption equilibrium: experimental determination of adsorption isotherms and modeling</li> <li>• Equipment for chromatography, production and characterization of chromatographic adsorbents</li> <li>• Method development, scale up methods, process design, modeling of chromatographic processes, economic aspects</li> <li>• Applications: e.g. normal phase chromatography, reversed phase chromatography, hydrophobic interaction chromatography, chiral chromatography, bioaffinity chromatography, ion exchange chromatography</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schmidt-Traub, H.: Preparative Chromatography of Fine Chemicals and Pharmaceutical Agents. Weinheim: Wiley-VCH (2005) - eBook</li> <li>• Carta, G.: Protein chromatography: process development and scale-up. Weinheim: Wiley-VCH (2010)</li> <li>• Guiochon, G.; Lin, B.: Modeling for Preparative Chromatography. Amsterdam: Elsevier (2003)</li> <li>• Hagel, L.: Handbook of process chromatography: development, manufacturing, validation and economics. London ;Burlington, MA Academic (2008) - eBook</li> </ul>

Course L0112: Unit Operations for Bio-Related Systems	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Irina Smirnova
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Contents:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction: overview about the separation process in biotechnology and pharmacy</li> <li>• Handling of multicomponent systems</li> <li>• Adsorption of biologic molecules</li> <li>• Crystallization of biologic molecules</li> <li>• Reactive extraction</li> <li>• Aqueous two-phase systems</li> <li>• Micellar systems: micellar extraction and micellar chromatographie</li> <li>• Electrophoresis</li> <li>• Choice of the separation process for the specific systems</li> </ul> <p>Learning Outcomes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic knowledge of separation processes for biotechnological and pharmaceutical processes</li> <li>• Identification of specific features and limitations in bio-related systems</li> <li>• Proof of economical value of the process</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>"Handbook of Bioseparations", Ed. S. Ahuja  <a href="http://www.elsevier.com/books/handbook-of-bioseparations-2/ahuja/978-0-12-045540-9">http://www.elsevier.com/books/handbook-of-bioseparations-2/ahuja/978-0-12-045540-9</a></p> <p>"Bioseparations Engineering" M. R. Ladish  <a href="http://eu.wiley.com/WileyCDA/WileyTitle/productCd-0471244767.html">http://eu.wiley.com/WileyCDA/WileyTitle/productCd-0471244767.html</a></p>

Course L0113: Unit Operations for Bio-Related Systems	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Irina Smirnova
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0973: Biocatalysis			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Biocatalysis and Enzyme Technology (L1158)	Lecture	2	3
Technical Biocatalysis (L1157)	Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Andreas Liese		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion of this course, students will be able to</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>reflect a broad knowledge about enzymes and their applications in academia and industry</li> <li>have an overview of relevant biotransformations und name the general definitions</li> </ul> <p>After successful completion of this course, students will be able to</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>understand the fundamentals of biocatalysis and enzyme processes and transfer this to new tasks</li> <li>know the several enzyme reactors and the important parameters of enzyme processes</li> <li>use their gained knowledge about the realisation of processes. Transfer this to new tasks</li> <li>analyse and discuss special tasks of processes in plenum and give solutions</li> <li>communicate and discuss in English</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to debate technical and biocatalytical questions in small teams to enhance the ability to take position to their own opinions and increase their capacity for teamwork.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem independently including a presentation of the results.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		



<b>Course L1158: Biocatalysis and Enzyme Technology</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Andreas Liese
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction: Impact and potential of enzyme-catalysed processes in biotechnology.</li> <li>2. History of microbial and enzymatic biotransformations.</li> <li>3. Chirality - definition &amp; measurement</li> <li>4. Basic biochemical reactions, structure and function of enzymes.</li> <li>5. Biocatalytic retrosynthesis of asymmetric molecules</li> <li>6. Enzyme kinetics: mechanisms, calculations, multisubstrate reactions.</li> <li>7. Reactors for biotransformations.</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• K. Faber: Biotransformations in Organic Chemistry, Springer, 5th Ed., 2004</li> <li>• A. Liese, K. Seelbach, C. Wandrey: Industrial Biotransformations, Wiley-VCH, 2006</li> <li>• R. B. Silverman: The Organic Chemistry of Enzyme-Catalysed Reactions, Academic Press, 2000</li> <li>• K. Buchholz, V. Kasche, U. Bornscheuer: Biocatalysts and Enzyme Technology. VCH, 2005.</li> <li>• R. D. Schmidt: Pocket Guide to Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering, Wiley-VCH, 2003</li> </ul>

<b>Course L1157: Technical Biocatalysis</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Andreas Liese
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction</li> <li>2. Production and Down Stream Processing of Biocatalysts</li> <li>3. Analytics (offline/online)</li> <li>4. Reaction Engineering &amp; Process Control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Definitions</li> <li>• Reactors</li> <li>• Membrane Processes</li> <li>• Immobilization</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. Process Optimization <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Simplex / DOE / GA</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. Examples of Industrial Processes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• food / feed</li> <li>• fine chemicals</li> </ul> </li> <li>7. Non-Aqueous Solvents as Reaction Media <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ionic liquids</li> <li>• scCO<sub>2</sub></li> <li>• solvent free</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A. Liese, K. Seelbach, C. Wandrey: Industrial Biotransformations, Wiley-VCH, 2006</li> <li>• H. Chmiel: Bioprozeßtechnik, Elsevier, 2005</li> <li>• K. Buchholz, V. Kasche, U. Bornscheuer: Biocatalysts and Enzyme Technology, VCH, 2005</li> <li>• R. D. Schmidt: Pocket Guide to Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering, Wiley-VCH, 2003</li> </ul>

<b>Module M0895: Advanced Chemical Reaction Engineering</b>				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Chemical Reaction Engineering (Advanced Topics) (L0222)		Lecture	2	2
Chemical Reaction Engineering (Advanced Topics) (L0245)		Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Experimental Course Chemical Engineering (Advanced Topics) (L0287)		Practical Course	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Raimund Horn			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Content of the bachelor-lecture "basics of chemical reaction engineering".			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After completion of the module, students are able to:</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- identify differences between ideal and non-ideal reactors,</li> <li>- infer fundamental differences in kinetic models for catalyzed reactions,</li> <li>- name modelling algorithms for non-ideal reactors.</li> </ul> <p>After successful completion of the module the students are able to</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-evaluate properties of non-ideal reactors</li> <li>-compare kinetic models of heterogeneous-catalyzed reactions and develop measuring techniques thereof</li> <li>-choose instruments for temperature, pressure- concentration and mass-flow measurements regarding process conditions</li> <li>-develop a concept for design of experiments</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students are able to analyze scientific challenges and elaborate suitable solutions in small groups. Moreover they are able to document these approaches according to scientific guidelines.</p> <p>After successful completion of the lab-course the students have a strong ability to organize themselves in small groups to solve issues in chemical reaction engineering. The students can discuss their subject related knowledge among each other and with their teachers.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>The students are able to obtain further information for experimental planning and assess their relevance autonomously.</p>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory</b>	<b>Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	None	Subject theoretical and practical work	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			

<b>Course L0222: Chemical Reaction Engineering (Advanced Topics)</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Raimund Horn
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>1. Real reactors (residence time distribution <math>E(t)</math>, <math>F(t)</math>-curve, measurement of <math>E(t)</math> or <math>F(t)</math>, residence time distribution of ideal reactors, modeling of real reactors, segregated flow model, tanks in series model, dispersion model, compartment models)</p> <p>2. Heterogeneous catalysis (what is a catalyst, operation principle of a catalyst, volcano plot, homogeneous catalysis, heterogeneous catalysis, biocatalysis, physisorption and chemisorption, turn-over frequency (TOF), Sabatier's principle, Bronstedt-Evans-Polyani-relationship, Adsorption isotherms of single and multi-component systems, kinetic models of heterogeneous catalytic reactions, Langmuir-Hinshelwood kinetics, Eley-Rideal kinetics, power law rate equations, kinetic measurements on heterogeneously catalyzed reactions in the laboratory, microkinetic modeling, catalyst characterization)</p> <p>3. Diffusion in heterogeneous catalysis (diffusion regimes, Knudsen-diffusion, molecular diffusion, surface diffusion, single-file diffusion, reference systems, Stefan-Maxwell-Equations, Fick's law, pore effectiveness factor, impact of diffusion limitations in heterogeneous catalysis, Damköhler-relation, mass- and energy balance of heterogeneous catalytic reactors)</p> <p>4. Laboratory measurements in heterogeneous catalysis (temperature, pressure, concentration, mass flow controllers, laboratory reactors, experimental design)</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vorlesungsfolien R. Horn</li> <li>2. Skript zur Vorlesung F. Keil</li> <li>3. M. Baerns, A. Behr, A. Brehm, J. Gmehling, H. Hofmann, U. Onken, A. Renken, Technische Chemie, Wiley-VCH</li> <li>4. G. Emig, E. Klemm, Technische Chemie, Springer</li> <li>5. A. Behr, D. W. Agar, J. Jörissen, Einführung in die Technische Chemie</li> <li>6. E. Müller-Erlwein, Chemische Reaktionstechnik 2012, 2. Auflage, Teubner Verlag</li> <li>7. J. Hagen, Chemiereaktoren: Auslegung und Simulation, 2004, Wiley-VCH</li> <li>8. H. S. Fogler, Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall B</li> <li>9. H. S. Fogler, Essentials of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall</li> <li>10. O. Levenspiel, Chemical Reaction Engineering, John Wiley &amp; Sons, 1998</li> <li>11. L. D. Schmidt, The Engineering of Chemical Reactions, Oxford Univ. Press, 2009</li> <li>12. J. B. Butt, Reaction Kinetics and Reactor Design, 2000, Marcel Dekker</li> <li>13. R. Aris, Elementary Chemical Reactor Analysis, Dover Publ. Inc., 2000</li> <li>14. M. E. Davis, R. J. Davis, Fundamentals of Chemical Reaction Engineering, McGraw Hill</li> <li>15. G. F. Froment, K. B. Bischoff, J. De Wilde, Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design, John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2010</li> <li>16. A. Jess, P. Wasserscheid, Chemical Technology An Integrated Textbook, WILEY-VCH</li> <li>17. C. G. Hill, An Introduction to Chemical Engineering Kinetics &amp; Reactor Design, John Wiley &amp; Sons</li> </ol>

<b>Course L0245: Chemical Reaction Engineering (Advanced Topics)</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Raimund Horn, Dr. Oliver Korup
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>1. Real reactors (residence time distribution <math>E(t)</math>, <math>F(t)</math>-curve, measurement of <math>E(t)</math> or <math>F(t)</math>, residence time distribution of ideal reactors, modeling of real reactors, segregated flow model, tanks in series model, dispersion model, compartment models)</p> <p>2. Heterogeneous catalysis (what is a catalyst, operation principle of a catalyst, volcano plot, homogeneous catalysis, heterogeneous catalysis, biocatalysis, physisorption and chemisorption, turn-over frequency (TOF), Sabatier's principle, Bronstedt-Evans-Polyani-relationship, Adsorption isotherms of single and multi-component systems, kinetic models of heterogeneous catalytic reactions, Langmuir-Hinshelwood kinetics, Eley-Rideal kinetics, power law rate equations, kinetic measurements on heterogeneously catalyzed reactions in the laboratory, microkinetic modeling, catalyst characterization)</p> <p>3. Diffusion in heterogeneous catalysis (diffusion regimes, Knudsen-diffusion, molecular diffusion, surface diffusion, single-file diffusion, reference systems, Stefan-Maxwell-Equations, Fick's law, pore effectiveness factor, impact of diffusion limitations in heterogeneous catalysis, Damköhler-relation, mass- and energy balance of heterogeneous catalytic reactors)</p> <p>4. Laboratory measurements in heterogeneous catalysis (temperature, pressure, concentration, mass flow controllers, laboratory reactors, experimental design)</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Vorlesungsfolien R. Horn</li> <li>2. Skript zur Vorlesung F. Keil</li> <li>3. M. Baerns, A. Behr, A. Brehm, J. Gmehling, H. Hofmann, U. Onken, A. Renken, Technische Chemie, Wiley-VCH</li> <li>4. G. Emig, E. Klemm, Technische Chemie, Springer</li> <li>5. A. Behr, D. W. Agar, J. Jörissen, Einführung in die Technische Chemie</li> <li>6. E. Müller-Erlwein, Chemische Reaktionstechnik 2012, 2. Auflage, Teubner Verlag</li> <li>7. J. Hagen, Chemiereaktoren: Auslegung und Simulation, 2004, Wiley-VCH</li> <li>8. H. S. Fogler, Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall B</li> <li>9. H. S. Fogler, Essentials of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Prentice Hall</li> <li>10. O. Levenspiel, Chemical Reaction Engineering, John Wiley &amp; Sons, 1998</li> <li>11. L. D. Schmidt, The Engineering of Chemical Reactions, Oxford Univ. Press, 2009</li> <li>12. J. B. Butt, Reaction Kinetics and Reactor Design, 2000, Marcel Dekker</li> <li>13. R. Aris, Elementary Chemical Reactor Analysis, Dover Publ. Inc., 2000</li> <li>14. M. E. Davis, R. J. Davis, Fundamentals of Chemical Reaction Engineering, McGraw Hill</li> <li>15. G. F. Froment, K. B. Bischoff, J. De Wilde, Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design, John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2010</li> <li>16. A. Jess, P. Wasserscheid, Chemical Technology An Integrated Textbook, WILEY-VCH</li> <li>17. C. G. Hill, An Introduction to Chemical Engineering Kinetics &amp; Reactor Design, John Wiley &amp; Sons</li> </ol>

<b>Course L0287: Experimental Course Chemical Engineering (Advanced Topics)</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Raimund Horn, Dr. Achim Bartsch
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Execution and evaluation of several experiments in chemical reaction engineering.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Calculation of error propagation and error analysis</li> <li>* Steady state Wicke-Kallenbach measurements of diffusivities in a catalyst pellet</li> <li>* Interaction of reaction and diffusion in a catalyst particle, dissociation of methanol on zinc oxide</li> <li>* Mass transfer in gas/liquid system</li> <li>* Stability of a CSTR (hydrolysis of acetic anhydride)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Skript zur Vorlesung, als Buch in der TU-Bibliothek</p> <p>Praktikumsskript</p> <p>Levenspiel, O.: Chemical reaction engineering; John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York, 3. Ed., 1999 VTM 309(LB)</p> <p>Smith, J. M.: Chemical Engineering Kinetics, McGraw Hill, New York, 1981.</p> <p>Hill, C.: Chemical Engineering Kinetics &amp; Reactor Design, John Wiley, New York, 1977.</p> <p>Fogler, H. S. : Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering , Prentice Hall, 2006</p> <p>M. Baerns, A. Behr, A. Brehm, J. Gmehling, H. Hofmann, U. Onken, A. Renken: Technische Chemie, VCH , 2006</p> <p>G. F. Froment, K. B. Bischoff: Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design, Wiley, 1990</p>

Module M0896: Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Bioreactor Design and Operation (L1034)	Lecture	2	2
Bioreactors and Biosystems Engineering (L1037)	Project-/problem-based Learning	1	2
Biosystems Engineering (L1036)	Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. An-Ping Zeng		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>differentiate between different kinds of bioreactors and describe their key features</li> <li>identify and characterize the peripheral and control systems of bioreactors</li> <li>depict integrated biosystems (bioprocesses including up- and downstream processing)</li> <li>name different sterilization methods and evaluate those in terms of different applications</li> <li>recall and define the advanced methods of modern systems-biological approaches</li> <li>connect the multiple "omics"-methods and evaluate their application for biological questions</li> <li>recall the fundamentals of modeling and simulation of biological networks and biotechnological processes and to discuss their methods</li> <li>assess and apply methods and theories of genomics, transcriptomics, proteomics and metabolomics in order to quantify and optimize biological processes at molecular and process levels.</li> </ul> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>describe different process control strategies for bioreactors and chose them after analysis of characteristics of a given bioprocess</li> <li>plan and construct a bioreactor system including peripherals from lab to pilot plant scale</li> <li>adapt a present bioreactor system to a new process and optimize it</li> <li>develop concepts for integration of bioreactors into bioproduction processes</li> <li>combine the different modeling methods into an overall modeling approach, to apply these methods to specific problems and to evaluate the achieved results critically</li> <li>connect all process components of biotechnological processes for a holistic system view.</li> </ul>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to debate technical questions in small teams to enhance the ability to take position to their own opinions and increase their capacity for teamwork.</p> <p>The students can reflect their specific knowledge orally and discuss it with other students and teachers.</p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li></li> </ul>		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes 20 %	Presentation	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory		

<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory
---	---

<b>Course L1034: Bioreactor Design and Operation</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p><b>Design of bioreactors and peripheries:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• reactor types and geometry</li> <li>• materials and surface treatment</li> <li>• agitation system design</li> <li>• insertion of stirrer</li> <li>• sealings</li> <li>• fittings and valves</li> <li>• peripherals</li> <li>• materials</li> <li>• standardization</li> <li>• demonstration in laboratory and pilot plant</li> </ul> <p><b>Sterile operation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• theory of sterilisation processes</li> <li>• different sterilisation methods</li> <li>• sterilisation of reactor and probes</li> <li>• industrial sterile test, automated sterilisation</li> <li>• introduction of biological material</li> <li>• autoclaves</li> <li>• continuous sterilisation of fluids</li> <li>• deep bed filters, tangential flow filters</li> <li>• demonstration and practice in pilot plant</li> </ul> <p><b>Instrumentation and control:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• temperature control and heat exchange</li> <li>• dissolved oxygen control and mass transfer</li> <li>• aeration and mixing</li> <li>• used gassing units and gassing strategies</li> <li>• control of agitation and power input</li> <li>• pH and reactor volume, foaming, membrane gassing</li> </ul> <p><b>Bioreactor selection and scale-up:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• selection criteria</li> <li>• scale-up and scale-down</li> <li>• reactors for mammalian cell culture</li> </ul> <p><b>Integrated biosystem:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• interactions and integration of microorganisms, bioreactor and downstream processing</li> <li>• Miniplant technologies</li> </ul> <p><b>Team work with presentation:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Operation mode of selected bioprocesses (e.g. fundamentals of batch, fed-batch and continuous cultivation)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Storhas, Winfried, Bioreaktoren und periphere Einrichtungen, Braunschweig: Vieweg, 1994</li> <li>• Chmiel, Horst, Bioprozeßtechnik; Springer 2011</li> <li>• Krahe, Martin, Biochemical Engineering, Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry</li> <li>• Pauline M. Doran, Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Second Edition, Academic Press, 2013</li> <li>• Other lecture materials to be distributed</li> </ul>



Course L1037: Bioreactors and Biosystems Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p><b>Introduction to Biosystems Engineering (Exercise)</b></p> <p><b>Experimental basis and methods for biosystems analysis</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to genomics, transcriptomics and proteomics</li> <li>• More detailed treatment of metabolomics</li> <li>• Determination of in-vivo kinetics</li> <li>• Techniques for rapid sampling</li> <li>• Quenching and extraction</li> <li>• Analytical methods for determination of metabolite concentrations</li> </ul> <p><b>Analysis, modelling and simulation of biological networks</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Metabolic flux analysis</li> <li>• Introduction</li> <li>• Isotope labelling</li> <li>• Elementary flux modes</li> <li>• Mechanistic and structural network models</li> <li>• Regulatory networks</li> <li>• Systems analysis</li> <li>• Structural network analysis</li> <li>• Linear and non-linear dynamic systems</li> <li>• Sensitivity analysis (metabolic control analysis)</li> </ul> <p><b>Modelling and simulation for bioprocess engineering</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modelling of bioreactors</li> <li>• Dynamic behaviour of bioprocesses</li> </ul> <p><b>Selected projects for biosystems engineering</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Miniaturisation of bioreaction systems</li> <li>• Miniplant technology for the integration of biosynthesis and downstream processing</li> <li>• Technical and economic overall assessment of bioproduction processes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>E. Klipp et al. Systems Biology in Practice, Wiley-VCH, 2006</p> <p>R. Dohrn: Miniplant-Technik, Wiley-VCH, 2006</p> <p>G.N. Stephanopoulos et. al.: Metabolic Engineering, Academic Press, 1998</p> <p>I.J. Dunn et. al.: Biological Reaction Engineering, Wiley-VCH, 2003</p> <p>Lecture materials to be distributed</p>

Course L1036: Biosystems Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p><b>Introduction to Biosystems Engineering</b></p> <p><b>Experimental basis and methods for biosystems analysis</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction to genomics, transcriptomics and proteomics</li> <li>• More detailed treatment of metabolomics</li> <li>• Determination of in-vivo kinetics</li> <li>• Techniques for rapid sampling</li> <li>• Quenching and extraction</li> <li>• Analytical methods for determination of metabolite concentrations</li> </ul> <p><b>Analysis, modelling and simulation of biological networks</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Metabolic flux analysis</li> <li>• Introduction</li> <li>• Isotope labelling</li> <li>• Elementary flux modes</li> <li>• Mechanistic and structural network models</li> <li>• Regulatory networks</li> <li>• Systems analysis</li> <li>• Structural network analysis</li> <li>• Linear and non-linear dynamic systems</li> <li>• Sensitivity analysis (metabolic control analysis)</li> </ul> <p><b>Modelling and simulation for bioprocess engineering</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modelling of bioreactors</li> <li>• Dynamic behaviour of bioprocesses</li> </ul> <p><b>Selected projects for biosystems engineering</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Miniaturisation of bioreaction systems</li> <li>• Miniplant technology for the integration of biosynthesis and downstream processing</li> <li>• Technical and economic overall assessment of bioproduction processes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>E. Klipp et al. Systems Biology in Practice, Wiley-VCH, 2006</p> <p>R. Dohrn: Miniplant-Technik, Wiley-VCH, 2006</p> <p>G.N. Stephanopoulos et. al.: Metabolic Engineering, Academic Press, 1998</p> <p>I.J. Dunn et. al.: Biological Reaction Engineering, Wiley-VCH, 2003</p> <p>Lecture materials to be distributed</p>

<b>Module M0914: Technical Microbiology</b>				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Applied Molecular Biology (L0877)		Lecture	2	3
Technical Microbiology (L0999)		Lecture	2	2
Technical Microbiology (L1000)		Recitation Section (large)	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Anna Krüger			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Bachelor with basic knowledge in microbiology and genetics			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After successfully finishing this module, students are able</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to give an overview of genetic processes in the cell</li> <li>• to explain the application of industrial relevant biocatalysts</li> <li>• to explain and prove genetic differences between pro- and eukaryotes</li> </ul>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<b>Skills</b>	<p>After successfully finishing this module, students are able</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to explain and use advanced molecularbiological methods</li> <li>• to recognize problems in interdisciplinary fields</li> </ul>			
<i>Skills</i>				
<b>Personal Competence</b>	Students are able to			
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• write protocols and PBL-summaries in teams</li> <li>• to lead and advise members within a PBL-unit in a group</li> <li>• develop and distribute work assignments for given problems</li> </ul>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• search information for a given problem by themselves</li> <li>• prepare summaries of their search results for the team</li> <li>• make themselves familiar with new topics</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	No 10 %	Excercises	Multiple Choice Aufgaben	
	No 10 %	Group discussion	PBL Diskussionen	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min exam			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0877: Applied Molecular Biology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Carola Schröder
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Lecture and PBL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Methods in genetics / molecular cloning</li> <li>- Industrial relevance of microbes and their biocatalysts</li> <li>- Biotransformation at extreme conditions</li> <li>- Genomics</li> <li>- Protein engineering techniques</li> <li>- Synthetic biology</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Relevante Literatur wird im Kurs zur Verfügung gestellt.</p> <p>Grundwissen in Molekularbiologie, Genetik, Mikrobiologie und Biotechnologie erforderlich.</p> <p>Lehrbuch: Brock - Mikrobiologie / Microbiology (Madigan et al.)</p>

Course L0999: Technical Microbiology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Anna Krüger
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• History of microbiology and biotechnology</li> <li>• Enzymes</li> <li>• Molecular biology</li> <li>• Fermentation</li> <li>• Downstream Processing</li> <li>• Industrial microbiological processes</li> <li>• Technical enzyme application</li> <li>• Biological Waste Water treatment</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Microbiology</b>, 2013, Madigan, M., Martinko, J. M., Stahl, D. A., Clark, D. P. (eds.), formerly „Brock“, Pearson</p> <p><b>Industrielle Mikrobiologie</b>, 2012, Sahm, H., Antranikian, G., Stahmann, K.-P., Takors, R. (eds.) Springer Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo.</p> <p><b>Angewandte Mikrobiologie</b>, 2005, Antranikian, G. (ed.), Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, Tokyo.</p>

Course L1000: Technical Microbiology	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Anna Krüger
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0904: Process Design Project	
<b>Courses</b>	
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>
Process Design Project (L1050)	Projection Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
6	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dozenten des SD V
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Particle Technology and Solid Process Engineering</li> <li>• Transport Processes</li> <li>• Process- and Plant Design II</li> <li>• Fluid Mechanics for Process Engineering</li> <li>• Chemical Reaction Engineering</li> <li>• Bioprocess- and Biosystems-Engineering</li> </ul>
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After the students passed the project course successfully they know:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• how a team is working together so solve a complex task in process engineering</li> <li>• what kind of tools are necessary to design a process</li> <li>• what kind of drawbacks and difficulties are coming up by designing a process</li> </ul> <p>After passing the Module successfully the students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• utilize tools for process design for a specific given process engineering task,</li> <li>• choose and connect apparatuses for a complete process,</li> <li>• collecting all relevant data for an economical and ecological evaluation,</li> <li>• optimization of calculation sequence with respect to flowsheet simulation.</li> </ul>
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students are able to discuss in international teams in english and develop an approach under pressure of time.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students are able to define independently tasks, to get new knowledge from existing knowledge as well as to find ways to use the knowledge in practice. They are able to organize their own team and to define priorities.</p>
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Course achievement</b>	None
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	.
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory

Course L1050: Process Design Project	
<b>Typ</b>	Projection Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	6
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
<b>Lecturer</b>	NN
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	In the Process Design Project the students have to design in teams an energy or process engineering plant by calculating and designing single plant components. The calculation of costs as well as the process safety is another important aspect of this course. Furthermore the approval procedures have to be taken into account.
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M0951: Bioprocess Engineering Advanced Practical Course			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Bioprocess Engineering Advanced Practical Course (L1112)		Practical Course	3            3
Advanced Practical Course in Microbiology (L0878)		Practical Course	3            3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. An-Ping Zeng		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Bioprocess Engineering - Fundamental Practical Course		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>After completing this module, students are able to perform and explain the essential steps of a process for the production of the semi-synthetic beta-lactam antibiotic amoxicillin using microorganisms as well as cell-free enzymes.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>The students can perform practical tasks in a chemical / biotechnological laboratory. This especially includes the fermentation of filamentous fungi in submersed culture, the recovery of intermediates from the fermentation broth and the processing of those intermediates using cell-free enzymes. They can record and interpret the results of guided experiments and create an error analysis and present the results.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p>Students can reflect their specific knowledge orally and discuss this with other students and teachers.</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>After completing the module the students are able to independently protocol experiments and to discuss, analyze and record the results. They can present those results as a team.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written report		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory		

<b>Course L1112: Bioprocess Engineering Advanced Practical Course</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. An-Ping Zeng, Prof. Andreas Liese, Prof. Ralf Pörtner
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This experimental course focuses on a complete process from starting material like glucose over several production steps to a valuable final product.</p> <p>Production of the semi-synthetic beta-lactam antibiotic amoxicillin is investigated and conducted as an example for industrial processes on a laboratory scale involving microorganisms as well as cell free enzymes. The first step - fermentation of <i>Penicillium chrysogenum</i> to produce penicillin G - is carried out in the Institute of Bioprocess and Biosystems Engineering of Prof. Zeng. After recovery of penicillin G it is hydrolysed by penicillin acylase (<i>Escherichia coli</i>) to produce 6-aminopenicillanic acid which is further acylated by the same enzyme to produce amoxicillin. The enzymatic steps are done in the Institute of Technical Biocatalysis of Prof. Liese.</p> <p>A colloquium is part of the course.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Liese A, Seelbach K, Wandrey C, Industrial Biotransformations, Wiley-VCH, 2006</p> <p>Chmiel H, Einführung in die Bioverfahrenstechnik, Elsevier Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006</p> <p>Schügerl K, Bioreaktionstechnik: Bioprozesse mit Mikroorganismen und Zellen. Prozeßüberwachung, Birkhäuser, 1997</p>

<b>Course L0878: Advanced Practical Course in Microbiology</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Carola Schröder
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Participation in actual projects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- From gene to product in heterologous hosts</li> <li>- Molecular biology</li> <li>- Enzyme assays</li> <li>- Taxonomy</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Aktuelle themenbezogene Literatur wird im Kurs zur Verfügung gestellt

## Specialization A - General Bioprocess Engineering

Module M0513: System Aspects of Renewable Energies			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage (L0021)	Lecture	2	2
Energy Trading (L0019)	Lecture	1	1
Energy Trading (L0020)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
Deep Geothermal Energy (L0025)	Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Module: Technical Thermodynamics I Module: Technical Thermodynamics II		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Students are able to describe the processes in energy trading and the design of energy markets and can critically evaluate them in relation to current subject specific problems. Furthermore, they are able to explain the basics of thermodynamics of electrochemical energy conversion in fuel cells and can establish and explain the relationship to different types of fuel cells and their respective structure. Students can compare this technology with other energy storage options. In addition, students can give an overview of the procedure and the energetic involvement of deep geothermal energy.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students can apply the learned knowledge of storage systems for excessive energy to explain for various energy systems different approaches to ensure a secure energy supply. In particular, they can plan and calculate domestic, commercial and industrial heating equipment using energy storage systems in an energy-efficient way and can assess them in relation to complex power systems. In this context, students can assess the potential and limits of geothermal power plants and explain their operating mode.</p> <p>Furthermore, the students are able to explain the procedures and strategies for marketing of energy and apply it in the context of other modules on renewable energy projects. In this context they can unassistedly carry out analysis and evaluations of energetic markets and energy trades.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to discuss issues in the thematic fields in the renewable energy sector addressed within the module.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students can independently exploit sources, acquire the particular knowledge about the subject area and transform it to new questions.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	3 hours written exam		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory		



Course L0021: Fuel Cells, Batteries, and Gas Storage: New Materials for Energy Production and Storage	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Fröba
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to electrochemical energy conversion</li> <li>2. Function and structure of electrolyte</li> <li>3. Low-temperature fuel cell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Types</li> <li>◦ Thermodynamics of the PEM fuel cell</li> <li>◦ Cooling and humidification strategy</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. High-temperature fuel cell <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ The MCFC</li> <li>◦ The SOFC</li> <li>◦ Integration Strategies and partial reforming</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. Fuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Supply of fuel</li> <li>◦ Reforming of natural gas and biogas</li> <li>◦ Reforming of liquid hydrocarbons</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. Energetic Integration and control of fuel cell systems</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hamann, C.; Vielstich, W.: Elektrochemie 3. Aufl.; Weinheim: Wiley - VCH, 2003</li> </ul>

Course L0019: Energy Trading	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Michael Sagorje
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic concepts and tradable products in energy markets</li> <li>• Primary energy markets</li> <li>• Electricity Markets</li> <li>• European Emissions Trading Scheme</li> <li>• Influence of renewable energy</li> <li>• Real options</li> <li>• Risk management</li> </ul> <p>Within the exercise the various tasks are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0020: Energy Trading	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Michael Sagorje
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0025: Deep Geothermal Energy	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Ben Norden
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to the deep geothermal use</li> <li>2. Geological Basics I</li> <li>3. Geological Basics II</li> <li>4. Geology and thermal aspects</li> <li>5. Rock Physical Aspects</li> <li>6. Geochemical aspects</li> <li>7. Exploration of deep geothermal reservoirs</li> <li>8. Drilling technologies, piping and expansion</li> <li>9. Borehole Geophysics</li> <li>10. Underground system characterization and reservoir engineering</li> <li>11. Microbiology and Upper-day system components</li> <li>12. Adapted investment concepts, cost and environmental aspect</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dipippo, R.: Geothermal Power Plants: Principles, Applications, Case Studies and Environmental Impact. Butterworth Heinemann; 3rd revised edition. (29. Mai 2012)</li> <li>• <a href="http://www.geo-energy.org">www.geo-energy.org</a></li> <li>• Edenhofer et al. (eds): Renewable Energy Sources and Climate Change Mitigation; Special Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, 2012.</li> <li>• Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Erneuerbare Energien: Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte. Springer, 5. Aufl. 2013.</li> <li>• Kaltschmitt et al. (eds): Energie aus Erdwärme. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag; Auflage: 1999 (3. September 2001)</li> <li>• Huenges, E. (ed.): Geothermal Energy Systems: Exploration, Development, and Utilization. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH &amp; Co. KGaA; Auflage: 1. Auflage (19. April 2010)</li> </ul>

<b>Module M0874: Wastewater Systems</b>	
<b>Courses</b>	
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b> <b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0934)	Lecture                                      2                                      2
Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse (L0943)	Recitation Section (large)                      1                                      1
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0357)	Lecture                                      2                                      2
Advanced Wastewater Treatment (L0358)	Recitation Section (large)                      1                                      1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of wastewater management and the key processes involved in wastewater treatment.
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to outline key areas of the full range of treatment systems in waste water management, as well as their mutual dependence for sustainable water protection. They can describe relevant economic, environmental and social factors.
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to pre-design and explain the available wastewater treatment processes and the scope of their application in municipal and for some industrial treatment plants.
<b>Personal Competence</b>	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Social skills are not targeted in this module.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Course achievement</b>	None
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Structural Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Geotechnical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Coastal Engineering: Elective Compulsory Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory

Course L0934: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Understanding the global situation with water and wastewater</li> <li>•Regional planning and decentralised systems</li>   <li>•Overview on innovative approaches</li> <li>•In depth knowledge on advanced wastewater treatment options for different situations, for end-of-pipe and reuse</li>   <li>•Mathematical Modelling of Nitrogen Removal</li> <li>•Exercises with calculations and design</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Henze, Mogens: Wastewater Treatment: Biological and Chemical Processes, Springer 2002, 430 pages</p> <p>George Tchobanoglous, Franklin L. Burton, H. David Stensel: Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf &amp; Eddy McGraw-Hill, 2004 - 1819 pages</p>

Course L0943: Wastewater Systems - Collection, Treatment and Reuse	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

<b>Course L0357: Advanced Wastewater Treatment</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Survey on advanced wastewater treatment</p> <p>reuse of reclaimed municipal wastewater</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Depth filtration</p> <p>Membrane Processes</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Ozonation</p> <p>"Advanced Oxidation Processes"</p> <p>Disinfection</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Metcalf &amp; Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

<b>Course L0358: Advanced Wastewater Treatment</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Aggregate organic compounds (sum parameters)</p> <p>Industrial wastewater</p> <p>Processes for industrial wastewater treatment</p> <p>Precipitation</p> <p>Flocculation</p> <p>Activated carbon adsorption</p> <p>Recalcitrant organic compounds</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Metcalf &amp; Eddy, Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse, McGraw-Hill, Boston 2003</p> <p>Wassertechnologie, H.H. Hahn, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 1987</p> <p>Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung, T. Melin und R. Rautenbach, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2007</p> <p>Trinkwasserdesinfektion: Grundlagen, Verfahren, Anlagen, Geräte, Mikrobiologie, Chlorung, Ozonung, UV-Bestrahlung, Membranfiltration, Qualitätssicherung, W. Roeske, Oldenbourg-Verlag, München 2006</p> <p>Organische Problemstoffe in Abwässern, H. Gulyas, GFEU, Hamburg 2003</p>

Module M0617: High Pressure Chemical Engineering			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
High Pressure Technique for Apparatus Engineering (L1278)	Lecture	2	2
Industrial Processes Under High Pressure (L0116)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Separation Processes (L0094)	Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Monika Johannsen		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Fundamentals of Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Fluid Process Engineering, Thermal Separation Processes, Thermodynamics, Heterogeneous Equilibria		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After a successful completion of this module, students can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>explain the influence of pressure on the properties of compounds, phase equilibria, and production processes,</li> <li>describe the thermodynamic fundamentals of separation processes with supercritical fluids,</li> <li>exemplify models for the description of solid extraction and countercurrent extraction,</li> <li>discuss parameters for optimization of processes with supercritical fluids.</li> </ul> <p>After successful completion of this module, students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>compare separation processes with supercritical fluids and conventional solvents,</li> <li>assess the application potential of high-pressure processes at a given separation task,</li> <li>include high pressure methods in a given multistep industrial application,</li> <li>estimate economics of high-pressure processes in terms of investment and operating costs,</li> <li>perform an experiment with a high pressure apparatus under guidance,</li> <li>evaluate experimental results,</li> <li>prepare an experimental protocol.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion of this module, students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>present a scientific topic from an original publication in teams of 2 and defend the contents together.</li> </ul>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes	15 %	Presentation
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

<b>Course L1278: High Pressure Technique for Apparatus Engineering</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Philip Jaeger
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Basic laws and certification standards</li> <li>2. Basics for calculations of pressurized vessels</li> <li>3. Stress hypothesis</li> <li>4. Selection of materials and fabrication processes</li> <li>5. vessels with thin walls</li> <li>6. vessels with thick walls</li> <li>7. Safety installations</li> <li>8. Safety analysis</li> </ol> <p>Applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- subsea technology (manned and unmanned vessels)</li> <li>- steam vessels</li> <li>- heat exchangers</li> <li>- LPG, LEG transport vessels</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Apparate und Armaturen in der chemischen Hochdrucktechnik, Springer Verlag            Spain and Paauwe: High Pressure Technology, Vol. I und II, M. Dekker Verlag            AD-Merkblätter, Heumanns Verlag            Bertucco; Vetter: High Pressure Process Technology, Elsevier Verlag            Sherman; Stadtmuller: Experimental Techniques in High-Pressure Research, Wiley &amp; Sons Verlag            Klapp: Apparate- und Anlagentechnik, Springer Verlag</p>



Course L0116: Industrial Processes Under High Pressure	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Carsten Zetzl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Part I : Physical Chemistry and Thermodynamics</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction: Overview, achieving high pressure, range of parameters.</li> <li>2. Influence of pressure on properties of fluids: P,v,T-behaviour, enthalpy, internal energy, entropy, heat capacity, viscosity, thermal conductivity, diffusion coefficients, interfacial tension.</li> <li>3. Influence of pressure on heterogeneous equilibria: Phenomenology of phase equilibria</li> <li>4. Overview on calculation methods for (high pressure) phase equilibria). Influence of pressure on transport processes, heat and mass transfer.</li> </ol> <p>Part II : High Pressure Processes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. Separation processes at elevated pressures: Absorption, adsorption (pressure swing adsorption), distillation (distillation of air), condensation (liquefaction of gases)</li> <li>6. Supercritical fluids as solvents: Gas extraction, cleaning, solvents in reacting systems, dyeing, impregnation, particle formation (formulation)</li> <li>7. Reactions at elevated pressures. Influence of elevated pressure on biochemical systems: Resistance against pressure</li> </ol> <p><b>Part III : Industrial production</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Reaction : Haber-Bosch-process, methanol-synthesis, polymerizations; Hydrations, pyrolysis, hydrocracking; Wet air oxidation, supercritical water oxidation (SCWO)</li> <li>9. Separation : Linde Process, De-Caffeination, Petrol and Bio-Refinery</li> <li>10. Industrial High Pressure Applications in Biofuel and Biodiesel Production</li> <li>11. Sterilization and Enzyme Catalysis</li> <li>12. Solids handling in high pressure processes, feeding and removal of solids, transport within the reactor.</li> <li>13. Supercritical fluids for materials processing.</li> <li>14. Cost Engineering</li> </ol> <p>Learning Outcomes: After a successful completion of this module, the student should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- understand of the influences of pressure on properties of compounds, phase equilibria, and production processes.</li> <li>- Apply high pressure approaches in the complex process design tasks</li> <li>- Estimate Efficiency of high pressure alternatives with respect to investment and operational costs</li> </ul> <p>Performance Record:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Presence (28 h)</li> <li>2. Oral presentation of original scientific article (15 min) with written summary</li> <li>3. Written examination and Case study ( 2+3 : 32 h Workload)</li> </ol> <p>Workload: 60 hours total</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Literatur:</p> <p>Script: High Pressure Chemical Engineering. G. Brunner: Gas Extraction. An Introduction to Fundamentals of Supercritical Fluids and the Application to Separation Processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt, Springer, New York, 1994.</p>

<b>Course L0094: Advanced Separation Processes</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Monika Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction/Overview on Properties of Supercritical Fluids (SCF) and their Application in Gas Extraction Processes</li> <li>• Solubility of Compounds in Supercritical Fluids and Phase Equilibrium with SCF</li> <li>• Extraction from Solid Substrates: Fundamentals, Hydrodynamics and Mass Transfer</li> <li>• Extraction from Solid Substrates: Applications and Processes (including Supercritical Water)</li> <li>• Countercurrent Multistage Extraction: Fundamentals and Methods, Hydrodynamics and Mass Transfer</li> <li>• Countercurrent Multistage Extraction: Applications and Processes</li> <li>• Solvent Cycle, Methods for Precipitation</li> <li>• Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC): Fundamentals and Application</li> <li>• Simulated Moving Bed Chromatography (SMB)</li> <li>• Membrane Separation of Gases at High Pressures</li> <li>• Separation by Reactions in Supercritical Fluids (Enzymes)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	G. Brunner: Gas Extraction. An Introduction to Fundamentals of Supercritical Fluids and the Application to Separation Processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt, Springer, New York, 1994.

Module M0875: Nexus Engineering - Water, Soil, Food and Energy			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus (L1229)	Seminar	2	2
Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context (L0939)	Lecture	2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, migration to cities, lack of water resources and sanitation		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students can describe the facets of the global water situation. Students can judge the enormous potential of the implementation of synergistic systems in Water, Soil, Food and Energy supply.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to design ecological settlements for different geographic and socio-economic conditions for the main climates around the world.</p>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	During the course of the semester, the students work towards mile stones. The work includes presentations and papers. Detailed information can be found at the beginning of the semester in the StudIP course module handbook.		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1229: Ecological Town Design - Water, Energy, Soil and Food Nexus	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Participants Workshop: Design of the most attractive productive Town</li> <li>• Keynote lecture and video</li> <li>• The limits of Urbanization / Green Cities</li> <li>• The tragedy of the Rural: Soil degradation, agro chemical toxification, migration to cities</li> <li>• Global Ecovillage Network: Upsides and Downsides around the World</li> <li>• Visit of an Ecovillage</li> <li>• Participants Workshop: Resources for thriving rural areas, Short presentations by participants, video competition</li> <li>• TUHH Rural Development Toolbox</li> <li>• Integrated New Town Development</li> <li>• Participants workshop: Design of New Towns: Northern, Arid and Tropical cases</li> <li>• Outreach: Participants campaign</li> <li>• City with the Rural: Resilience, quality of live and productive biodiversity</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ralf Otterpohl 2013: Gründer-Gruppen als Lebensentwurf: "Synergistische Wertschöpfung in erweiterten Kleinstadt- und Dorfstrukturen", in „Regionales Zukunftsmanagement Band 7: Existenzgründung unter regionalökonomischer Perspektive, Pabst Publisher, Lengerich</li> <li>• <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a> (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation)</li> <li>• TEDx New Town Ralf Otterpohl: <a href="http://youtu.be/_M0J2u9BrbU">http://youtu.be/_M0J2u9BrbU</a></li> </ul>

Course L0939: Water & Wastewater Systems in a Global Context	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Keynote lecture and video</li> <li>• Water &amp; Soil: Water availability as a consequence of healthy soils</li> <li>• Water and it's utilization, Integrated Urban Water Management</li> <li>• Water &amp; Energy, lecture and panel discussion pro and con for a specific big dam project</li> <li>• Rainwater Harvesting on Catchment level, Holistic Planned Grazing, Multi-Use-Reforestation</li> <li>• Sanitation and Reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners, Conventional and Innovative Approaches</li> <li>• Why are there excreta in water? Public Health, Awareness Campaigns</li> <li>• Rehearsal session, Q&amp;A</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press</li> <li>• Liu, John D.: <a href="http://eempc.org/hope-in-a-changing_climate/">http://eempc.org/hope-in-a-changing_climate/</a> (Integrated regeneration of the Loess Plateau, China, and sites in Ethiopia and Rwanda)</li> <li>• <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a> (Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation)</li> </ul>

Module M0636: Cell and Tissue Engineering			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Fundamentals of Cell and Tissue Engineering (L0355)	Lecture	2	3
Bioprocess Engineering for Medical Applications (L0356)	Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Pörtner		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion of the module the students</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- know the basic principles of cell and tissue culture</li> <li>- know the relevant metabolic and physiological properties of animal and human cells</li> <li>- are able to explain and describe the basic underlying principles of bioreactors for cell and tissue cultures, in contrast to microbial fermentations</li> <li>- are able to explain the essential steps (unit operations) in downstream</li> <li>- are able to explain, analyze and describe the kinetic relationships and significant litigation strategies for cell culture reactors</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>The students are able</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- to analyze and perform mathematical modeling to cellular metabolism at a higher level</li> <li>- are able to to develop process control strategies for cell culture systems</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to debate technical questions in small teams to enhance the ability to take position to their own opinions and increase their capacity for teamwork.</p> <p>The students can reflect their specific knowledge orally and discuss it with other students and teachers.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0355: Fundamentals of Cell and Tissue Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Pörtner, Prof. An-Ping Zeng
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Overview of cell culture technology and tissue engineering (cell culture product manufacturing, complexity of protein therapeutics, examples of tissue engineering) (Pörtner, Zeng) Fundamentals of cell biology for process engineering (cells: source, composition and structure, interactions with environment, growth and death - cell cycle, protein glycolysation) (Pörtner) Cell physiology for process engineering (Overview of central metabolism, genomics etc.) (Zeng) Medium design (impact of media on the overall cell culture process, basic components of culture medium, serum and protein-free media) (Pörtner) Stoichiometry and kinetics of cell growth and product formation (growth of mammalian cells, quantitative description of cell growth & product formation, kinetics of growth)
<b>Literature</b>	Butler, M (2004) Animal Cell Culture Technology - The basics, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed. Oxford University Press  Ozturk SS, Hu WS (eds) (2006) Cell Culture Technology For Pharmaceutical and Cell-Based Therapies. Taylor & Francis Group, New York  Eibl, R.; D. Eibl; R. Pörtner; G. Catapano and P. Czermak: Cell and Tissue Reaction Engineering, Springer (2008). ISBN 978-3-540-68175-5  Pörtner R (ed) (2013) Animal Cell Biotechnology - Methods and Protocols. Humana Press

Course L0356: Bioprocess Engineering for Medical Applications	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Pörtner
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Requirements for cell culture processes, shear effects, microcarrier technology Reactor systems for mammalian cell culture (production systems) (design, layout, scale-up: suspension reactors (stirrer, aeration, cell retention), fixed bed, fluidized bed (carrier), hollow fiber reactors (membranes), dialysis reactors, Reactor systems for Tissue Engineering, Prozess strategies (batch, fed-batch, continuous, perfusion, mathematical modelling), control (oxygen, substrate etc.) • Downstream
<b>Literature</b>	Butler, M (2004) Animal Cell Culture Technology - The basics, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed. Oxford University Press  Ozturk SS, Hu WS (eds) (2006) Cell Culture Technology For Pharmaceutical and Cell-Based Therapies. Taylor & Francis Group, New York  Eibl, R.; D. Eibl; R. Pörtner; G. Catapano and P. Czermak: Cell and Tissue Reaction Engineering, Springer (2008). ISBN 978-3-540-68175-5  Pörtner R (ed) (2013) Animal Cell Biotechnology - Methods and Protocols. Humana Press

Module M0714: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations (L0576)	Lecture	2	3
Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations (L0582)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mathematik I, II, III für Ingenieurstudierende (deutsch oder englisch) oder Analysis &amp; Lineare Algebra I + II sowie Analysis III für Technomathematiker</li> <li>Basic MATLAB knowledge</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>list numerical methods for the solution of ordinary differential equations and explain their core ideas,</li> <li>repeat convergence statements for the treated numerical methods (including the prerequisites tied to the underlying problem),</li> <li>explain aspects regarding the practical execution of a method.</li> <li>select the appropriate numerical method for concrete problems, implement the numerical algorithms efficiently and interpret the numerical results</li> </ul> <p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>implement (MATLAB), apply and compare numerical methods for the solution of ordinary differential equations,</li> <li>to justify the convergence behaviour of numerical methods with respect to the posed problem and selected algorithm,</li> <li>for a given problem, develop a suitable solution approach, if necessary by the composition of several algorithms, to execute this approach and to critically evaluate the results.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>work together in heterogeneously composed teams (i.e., teams from different study programs and background knowledge), explain theoretical foundations and support each other with practical aspects regarding the implementation of algorithms.</li> </ul> <p>Students are capable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>to assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical exercises are better solved individually or in a team,</li> <li>to assess their individual progress and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Aircraft Systems: Elective Compulsory Mathematical Modelling in Engineering: Theory, Numerics, Applications: Specialisation I. Numerics (TUHH): Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0576: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Numerical methods for Initial Value Problems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• single step methods</li> <li>• multistep methods</li> <li>• stiff problems</li> <li>• differential algebraic equations (DAE) of index 1</li> </ul> Numerical methods for Boundary Value Problems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• multiple shooting method</li> <li>• difference methods</li> <li>• variational methods</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• E. Hairer, S. Noersett, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations I: Nonstiff Problems</li> <li>• E. Hairer, G. Wanner: Solving Ordinary Differential Equations II: Stiff and Differential-Algebraic Problems</li> </ul>

Course L0582: Numerical Treatment of Ordinary Differential Equations	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Christian Seifert
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



<b>Module M0749: Waste Treatment and Solid Matter Process Technology</b>	
<b>Courses</b>	
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b> <b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass (L0052)	Lecture                                      2                                      2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L0320)	Lecture                                      2                                      2
Thermal Waste Treatment (L1177)	Recitation Section (large)              1                                      2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basics of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• thermo dynamics</li> <li>• fluid dynamics</li> <li>• chemistry</li> </ul>
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	The students can name, describe current issue and problems in the field of thermal waste treatment and particle process engineering and contemplate them in the context of their field.
<i>Knowledge</i>	The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of waste incineration technologies and solid biomass processes. Composition, particle sizes, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources and wastes are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, electricity, heat and mineral recyclables.
<i>Skills</i>	The students are able to select suitable processes for the treatment of wastes or raw material with respect to their characteristics and the process aims. They can evaluate the efforts and costs for processes and select economically feasible treatment concepts.
<b>Personal Competence</b>	Students can
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• respectfully work together as a team and discuss technical tasks</li> <li>• participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions,</li> <li>• develop cooperated solutions</li> <li>• promote the scientific development and accept professional constructive criticism.</li> </ul>
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently tap knowledge of the subject area and transform it to new questions. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application- or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Course achievement</b>	None
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory

Course L0052: Solid Matter Process Technology for Biomass	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Werner Sitzmann
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	The industrial application of unit operations as part of process engineering is explained by actual examples of solid biomass processes. Size reduction, transportation and dosing, drying and agglomeration of renewable resources are described as important unit operations when producing solid fuels and bioethanol, producing and refining edible oils, when making Btl - and WPC - products. Aspects of explosion protection and plant design complete the lecture.
<b>Literature</b>	Kaltschmitt M., Hartmann H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Bioamasse, Springer Verlag, 2001, ISBN 3-540-64853-4 Bundesministerium für Ernährung, Landwirtschaft und Verbraucherschutz, Schriftenreihe Nachwachsende Rohstoffe, Fachagentur Nachwachsende Rohstoffe e.V. <a href="http://www.nachwachsende-rohstoffe.de">www.nachwachsende-rohstoffe.de</a> Bockisch M.: Nahrungsfette und -öle, Ulmer Verlag, 1993, ISBN 38000158175

Course L0320: Thermal Waste Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Kerstin Kuchta, Dr. Joachim Gerth, Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction, actual state-of-the-art of waste incineration, aims. legal background, reaction principals</li> <li>• basics of incineration processes: waste composition, calorific value, calculation of air demand and flue gas composition</li> <li>• Incineration techniques: grate firing, ash transfer, boiler</li> <li>• Flue gas cleaning: Volume, composition, legal frame work and emission limits, dry treatment, scrubber, de-nox techniques, dioxin elimination, Mercury elimination</li> <li>• Ash treatment: Mass, quality, treatment concepts, recycling, disposal</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Thomé-Kozmiensky, K. J. (Hrsg.): Thermische Abfallbehandlung Bande 1-7. EF-Verlag für Energie- und Umwelttechnik, Berlin, 196 - 2013.

Course L1177: Thermal Waste Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge, Dr. Joachim Gerth
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0898: Heterogeneous Catalysis			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Analysis and Design of Heterogeneous Catalytic Reactors (L0223)	Lecture	2	2
Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis (L0533)	Lecture	2	2
Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis (L0534)	Practical Course	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Raimund Horn		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Content of the bachelor-modules "process technology", as well as particle technology, fluidmechanics in process-technology and transport processes.		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>The students are able to apply their knowledge to explain industrial catalytic processes as well as indicate different synthesis routes of established catalyst systems. They are capable to outline dis-/advantages of supported and full-catalysts with respect to their application. Students are able to identify analytical tools for specific catalytic applications.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>After successful completion of the module, students are able to use their knowledge to identify suitable analytical tools for specific catalytic applications and to explain their choice. Moreover the students are able to choose and formulate suitable reactor systems for the current synthesis process. Students can apply their knowledge discretely to develop and conduct experiments. They are able to appraise achieved results into a more general context and draw conclusions out of them.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students are able to plan, prepare, conduct and document experiments according to scientific guidelines in small groups.</p> <p>The students can discuss their subject related knowledge among each other and with their teachers.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>The students are able to obtain further information for experimental planning and assess their relevance autonomously.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes      None	Presentation	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

<b>Course L0223: Analysis and Design of Heterogeneous Catalytic Reactors</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Raimund Horn
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Material- and Energybalance of the two-dimensional zweidimensionalen pseudo-homogeneous reactor model</li> <li>2. Numerical solution of ordinary differential equations (Euler, Runge-Kutta, solvers for stiff problems, step controlled solvers)</li> <li>3. Reactor design with one-dimensional models (ethane cracker, catalyst deactivation, tubular reactor with deactivating catalyst, moving bed reactor with regenerating catalyst, riser reactor, fluidized bed reactor)</li> <li>4. Partial differential equations (classification, numerical solution Lösung, finite difference method, method of lines)</li> <li>5. Examples of reactor design (isothermal tubular reactor with axial dispersion, dehydrogenation of ethyl benzene, wrong-way behaviour)</li> <li>6. Boundary value problems (numerical solution, shooting method, concentration- and temperature profiles in a catalyst pellet, multiphase reactors, trickle bed reactor)</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lecture notes R. Horn</li> <li>2. Lecture notes F. Keil</li> <li>3. G. F. Froment, K. B. Bischoff, J. De Wilde, Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design, John Wiley &amp; Sons, 2010</li> <li>4. R. Aris, Elementary Chemical Reactor Analysis, Dover Pubn. Inc., 2000</li> </ol>

Course L0533: Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Raimund Horn
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Heterogeneous Catalysis and Chemical Reaction Engineering are inextricably linked. About 90% of all chemical intermediates and consumer products (fuels, plastics, fertilizers etc.) are produced with the aid of catalysts. Most of them, in particular large scale products, are produced by heterogeneous catalysis viz. gaseous or liquid reactants react on solid catalysts. In multiphase reactors gases, liquids and a solid catalyst are present.</p> <p>Heterogeneous catalysis plays also a key role in any future energy scenario (fuel cells, electrocatalytic splitting of water) and in environmental engineering (automotive catalysis, photocatalytic abatement of water pollutants).</p> <p>Heterogeneous catalysis is an interdisciplinary science requiring knowledge of different scientific disciplines such as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Materials Science (synthesis and characterization of solid catalysts)</li> <li>• Physics (structure and electronic properties of solids, defects)</li> <li>• Physical Chemistry (thermodynamics, reaction mechanisms, chemical kinetics, adsorption, desorption, spectroscopy, surface chemistry, theory)</li> <li>• Reaction Engineering (catalytic reactors, mass- and heat transport in catalytic reactors, multi-scale modeling, application of heterogeneous catalysis)</li> </ul> <p>The class „Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis“ will deal with the above listed aspects of heterogeneous catalysis beyond the material presented in the normal curriculum of chemical reaction engineering classes. In the corresponding laboratory will have the opportunity to apply their acquired theoretical knowledge by synthesizing a solid catalyst, characterizing it with a variety of modern instrumental methods (e.g. BET, chemisorption, pore analysis, XRD, Raman-Spectroscopy, Electron Microscopy) and measuring its kinetics. Class and laboratory „Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis“ in combination with the lecture „Analysis and Design of Heterogeneous Catalytic Reactors“ will give interested students the opportunity to specialize in this vibrant, multifaceted and application oriented field of research.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• J.M. Thomas, W.J. Thomas: Principles and Practice of Heterogeneous Catalysis, VCH</li> <li>• I. Chorkendorff, J. W. Niemantsverdriet, Concepts of Modern Catalysis and Kinetics, WILEY-VCH</li> <li>• B.C. Gates: Catalytic Chemistry, John Wiley</li> <li>• R.A. van Santen, P.W.N.M. van Leeuwen, J.A. Moulijn, B.A. Averill (Eds.): Catalysis: an integrated approach, Elsevier</li> <li>• D.P. Woodruff, T.A. Delchar: Modern Techniques of Surface Science, Cambridge Univ. Press</li> <li>• J.W. Niemantsverdriet: Spectroscopy in Catalysis, VCH</li> <li>• F. Delannay (Ed.): Characterization of heterogeneous catalysts, Marcel Dekker</li> <li>• C.H. Bartholomew, R.J. Farrauto: Fundamentals of Industrial Catalytic Processes (2nd Ed.), Wiley</li> </ul>

Course L0534: Modern Methods in Heterogeneous Catalysis	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Raimund Horn
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0906: Molecular Modeling and Computational Fluid Dynamics	
<b>Courses</b>	
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b> <b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Computational Fluid Dynamics - Exercises in OpenFoam (L1375)	Recitation Section (small) 1 1
Computational Fluid Dynamics in Process Engineering (L1052)	Lecture 2 2
Statistical Thermodynamics and Molecular Modelling (L0099)	Lecture 2 3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mathematics I-IV</li> <li>Basic knowledge in Fluid Mechanics</li> <li>Basic knowledge in chemical thermodynamics</li> </ul>
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion of the module the students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>explain the the basic principles of statistical thermodynamics (ensembles, simple systems)</li> <li>describe the main approaches in classical Molecular Modeling (Monte Carlo, Molecular Dynamics) in various ensembles</li> <li>discuss examples of computer programs in detail,</li> <li>evaluate the application of numerical simulations,</li> <li>list the possible start and boundary conditions for a numerical simulation.</li> </ul> <p>The students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>set up computer programs for solving simple problems by Monte Carlo or molecular dynamics,</li> <li>solve problems by molecular modeling,</li> <li>set up a numerical grid,</li> <li>perform a simple numerical simulation with OpenFoam,</li> <li>evaluate the result of a numerical simulation.</li> </ul>
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p>The students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them in front of the other students,</li> <li>to collaborate in a team and to reflect their own contribution toward it.</li> </ul>
<b>Social Competence</b>	
<b>Autonomy</b>	<p>The students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>evaluate their learning progress and to define the following steps of learning on that basis,</li> <li>evaluate possible consequences for their profession.</li> </ul>
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Course achievement</b>	None
<b>Examination</b>	Oral exam
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	30 min
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	<p>Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory          Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory          Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory          Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory          Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory</p> <p>Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory          Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory          Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory          Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory</p>

<b>Course L1375: Computational Fluid Dynamics - Exercises in OpenFoam</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• generation of numerical grids with a common grid generator</li> <li>• selection of models and boundary conditions</li> <li>• basic numerical simulation with OpenFoam within the TUHH CIP-Pool</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	OpenFoam Tutorials (StudIP)

<b>Course L1052: Computational Fluid Dynamics in Process Engineering</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction into partial differential equations</li> <li>• Basic equations</li> <li>• Boundary conditions and grids</li> <li>• Numerical methods</li> <li>• Finite difference method</li> <li>• Finite volume method</li> <li>• Time discretisation and stability</li> <li>• Population balance</li> <li>• Multiphase Systems</li> <li>• Modeling of Turbulent Flows</li> <li>• Exercises: Stability Analysis</li> <li>• Exercises: Example on CFD - analytically/numerically</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Paschedag A.R.: CFD in der Verfahrenstechnik: Allgemeine Grundlagen und mehrphasige Anwendungen, Wiley-VCH, 2004 ISBN 3-527-30994-2.</p> <p>Ferziger, J.H.; Peric, M.: Numerische Strömungsmechanik. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2008, ISBN: 3540675868.</p> <p>Ferziger, J.H.; Peric, M.: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics. Springer, 2002, ISBN 3-540-42074-6</p>

Course L0099: Statistical Thermodynamics and Molecular Modelling	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Sven Jakobtorweihen
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Some lectures will be carried out as computer exercises</b></li> <li>• Introduction to Statistical Mechanics</li> <li>• The ensemble concept</li> <li>• The classical limit</li> <li>• Intermolecular potentials, force fields</li> <li>• Monte Carlo simulations (acceptance rules) (Übungen im Rechnerpool) (exercises in computer pool)</li> <li>• Molecular Dynamics Simulations (integration of equations of motion, calculating transport properties) (exercises in computer pool)</li> <li>• Molecular simulation of Phase equilibria (Gibbs Ensemble)</li> <li>• Methods for the calculation of free energies</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Daan Frenkel, Berend Smit: Understanding Molecular Simulation, Academic Press</p> <p>M. P. Allen, D. J. Tildesley: Computer Simulations of Liquids, Oxford Univ. Press</p> <p>A.R. Leach: Molecular Modelling - Principles and Applications, Prentice Hall, N.Y.</p> <p>D. A. McQuarrie: Statistical Mechanics, University Science Books</p> <p>T. L. Hill: Statistical Mechanics , Dover Publications</p>



Module M1033: Special Areas of Process Engineering and Bioprocess Engineering	
<b>Courses</b>	
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Chemical Kinetics (L0508)	Lecture
Solid Matter Process in chemical Industry (L2021)	Lecture
Interfaces and Colloids (L0194)	Lecture
Industrial Inorganic and Organic Processes (L0531)	Lecture
Industrial biotechnology in Chemical Industry (L2276)	Lecture
Lagrangian transport in turbulent flows (L2301)	Lecture
Polymer Reaction Engineering (L1244)	Lecture
Practice in bioprocess engineering (L2275)	Lecture
Safety of Chemical Reactions (L1321)	Lecture
Ceramics Technology (L0379)	Lecture
Environmental Analysis (L0354)	Lecture
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	The students should have passed the Bachelor modules "Process Engineering" successfully.
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to find their way around selected special areas of Process Engineering within the scope of Process Engineering. Students are able to explain technical dependencies and models in selected special areas of Process Engineering.
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to apply basic methods in selected areas of process engineering.
<b>Personal Competence</b>	
<i>Social Competence</i>	
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can chose independently, in which field the want to deepen their knowledge and skills through the election of courses.
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Depends on choice of courses
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L0508: Chemical Kinetics	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Klausur
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 Minuten
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Raimund Horn
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Micro kinetics, formal kinetics, molecularity, reaction order, integrated rate laws</li> <li>- Complex reactions, reversible reactions, consecutive reactions, parallel reactions, approximation methods: steady-state, pseudo-first order, numerical solution of rate equations , example : Belousov-Zhabotinskii reaction</li> <li>- Experimental methods of kinetics, integral approach, differential approach, initial rate method, method of half-life, relaxation methods</li> <li>- Collision theory, Maxwell velocity distribution, collision numbers, line of centers model</li> <li>- Transition state theory, partition functions of atoms and molecules, examples, calculating reaction equilibria on the basis of molecular data only, heats of reaction, calculating rates of reaction by means of statistical thermodynamics</li> <li>- Kinetics of heterogeneous reactions, peculiarities of heterogeneous reactions, mean-field approximation, Langmuir adsorption isotherm, reaction mechanisms, Langmuir-Hinshelwood Mechanism, Eley-Rideal Mechanism, steady-state approximation, quasi-equilibrium approximation, most abundant reaction intermediate (MARI), reaction order, apparent activation energy, example: CO oxidation, transition state theory of surface reactions, Sabatier's principle, sticking coefficient, parameter fitting</li> <li>- Explosions, cold flames</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>J. I. Steinfeld, J. S. Francisco, W. L. Hase: Chemical Kinetics &amp; Dynamics, Prentice Hall</p> <p>K. J. Laidler: Chemical Kinetics, Harper &amp; Row Publishers</p> <p>R. K. Masel. Chemical Kinetics &amp; Catalysis , Wiley</p> <p>I. Chorkendorff,, J. W. Niemantsverdriet: Concepts of modern Catalysis and Kinetics, Wiley</p>

Course L2021: Solid Matter Process in chemical Industry	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	12 Seiten
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Frank Kleine Jäger
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0194: Interfaces and Colloids	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	1 Stunde
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Philip Jaeger
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	1.Fundamentals, definitions 1.1 Thermodynamics of interfaces 1.2 Surfactants 1.3 Interfacial tension (Principles, Methods, Examples) 1.4 Wetting, adhesion 2.Dispersions 2.1 Droplet formation 2.2 Stabilization 2.3 Physical Properties 2.4 Rheology 2.5 Microemulsions 3. Transport Phenomena 3.1 Mass transport across phase boundaries 3.2 Interfacial convection - Marangoni flow 3.3 Influence of surfactants on interfacial area and transport resistance (bubbles, droplets, falling films) 4. Applications 4.1 Food Emulsification 4.2 Crude oil recovery (EOR) 4.3 Coating 4.4 Separation technology (Spray towers, packed columns) 4.5 Nucleation (Polymer foams, evaporation) 4.6 Recent developments (Surfactant aided extraction)
<b>Literature</b>	A.W. Adamson: Physical Chemistry of Surfaces, 5th ed., J. Wiley & Sons New York, 1990. P. Becher : Emulsions - Theory and Practice, 1965. P. Becher : Encyclopedia of Emulsion Technology, Vol. 1, Dekker New York, 1983. S.S. Dukhin, G. Kretzschmar, R. Miller: Dynamics of Adsorption at Liquid Interfaces, Elsevier Amsterdam, 1995. D.J. McClements: Food Emulsions - Principle, Practices and Techniques, 2nd ed., CRC Press Boca Raton, 2005. D. Myers: Surfaces, Interfaces and Colloids, VCH-Verlagsgesellschaft Weinheim, 1991. P. Sherman: Emulsion Science, 1968. J. Lyklema: Fundamentals of Interface and Colloid Science, Vol. III, Academic Press London, 2000. A.I. Rusanov: Phasengleichgewichte und Grenzflächenerscheinungen, Akademie Verlag, Berlin 1978. P. C. Hiemenz, R. Rajagopalan: Principles of Colloid and Surface Chemistry, 3rd ed. Marcel Dekker, New York 1997. P. Grassmann: Physikalische Grundlagen der Verfahrenstechnik, Verlag Salle und Sauerländer, 1983. M.J. Schwuger: Lehrbuch der Grenzflächenchemie, Thieme Verlag, 1996.

Course L0531: Industrial Inorganic and Organic Processes	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Klausur
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	45 Minuten
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Achim Bartsch
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The occupational area of chemical engineers is principally the chemical industry.</p> <p>This survey course will focus on history, economic significance, technical applications, and main production processes in detail of major primary bulk inorganic and organic chemicals. Disposition of raw materials as well as ecological problems are discussed.</p> <p>Inorganic Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* inorganic raw materials (hydrogen and compounds, nitrogen and compounds...)</li> <li>* inorganic fertilizers</li> <li>* metals and their compounds</li> <li>* semiconductors</li> <li>* inorganic solids (building materials, ceramics, fibers, pigments ...)</li> <li>...</li> </ul> <p>Organic Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* bulk products for organic synthesis (synthesis gas, C1-compounds)</li> <li>* Production and processing of olefines, alcohols, hydrocarbons, aromatics</li> <li>* Petroleum and Petrochemicals</li> <li>* Surfactants and Detergents</li> <li>* Production and processing of oleochemicals</li> <li>* Synthetic Polymers</li> <li>...</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry, Wiley online library 2014</p> <p>M. Bertau, A. Müller, P. Fröhlich und M. Katzberg: Industrielle Anorganische Chemie, Wiley-VCH 2013</p> <p>Hans-Jürgen Arpe: Industrielle Organische Chemie, Wiley-VCH 2007</p>

Course L2276: Industrial biotechnology in Chemical Industry	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Referat
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	45 min
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Andreas Liese, Dr. Stephan Freyer
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	This course gives an insight into the applications, processes, structures and boundary conditions in industrial practice. Various concrete applications of the technology, markets and other questions that will significantly influence the plant and process design will be shown.
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprosesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. 2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</a></p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprosesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</a></p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Course L2301: Lagrangian transport in turbulent flows	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Mündliche Prüfung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	45 min
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Alexandra von Kameke
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L1244: Polymer Reaction Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Schriftliche Ausarbeitung
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	1 Stunde
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Hans-Ulrich Moritz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Introduction into polymer reaction engineering, free and controlled radical polymerization, coordination polymerization of olefins, ionic "living" polymerization, step polymerization (polyaddition, polycondensation), copolymerization, emulsion polymerization, specific challenges of the industrial implementation of polymerization reactions (viscosity increase, heat removal, scale-up, reactor safety, modelling of polymerization reactions and reactors), key competitive factors in polymer industry in Germany, EU and worldwide.
<b>Literature</b>	W. Keim: Kunststoffe - Synthese, Herstellungsverfahren, Apparaturen, 1. Auflage, Wiley-VCH, 2006 T. Meyer, J. Keurentjes: Handbook of Polymer Reaction Engineering, 2 Vol., 1. Ed., Wiley-VCH, 2005 A. Echte: Handbuch der technischen Polymerchemie, 1. Auflage, VCH-Verlagsgesellschaft, 1993 G. Odian: Principles of Polymerization, 4. Ed., Wiley-Interscience, 2004 J. Asua: Polymer Reaction Engineering, 1. Ed., Blackwell Publishing, 2007

Course L2275: Practice in bioprocess engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Referat
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	45 min
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. An-Ping Zeng, Prof. Ralf Pörtner, Dr. Willfried Blümke
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Content of this course is a concrete insight into the principles, processes and structures of an industrial biotechnology company. In addition to practical illustrative examples, aspects beyond the actual process engineering area are also addressed, such as e.g. Sustainability and engineering.
<b>Literature</b>	Chmiel H (ed). Bioprosesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen] Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. 2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986. Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</a> Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003 Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprosesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</a> Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts

Course L1321: Safety of Chemical Reactions	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Klausur
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Hans-Ulrich Moritz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0379: Ceramics Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Examination Form</b>	Klausur
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 Minuten
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Rolf Janßen
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction to ceramic processing with emphasis on advanced structural ceramics. The course focus predominately on powder-based processing, e.g. "powder-metallurgical techniques and sintering (solid state and liquid phase). Also, some aspects of glass and cement science as well as new developments in powderless forming techniques of ceramics and ceramic composites will be addressed. Examples will be discussed in order to give engineering students an understanding of technology development and specific applications of ceramic components.</p> <p><b>Content:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction</li> <li>Inhalt: 2. Raw materials</li> <li>3. Powder fabrication</li> <li>4. Powder processing</li> <li>5. Shape-forming processes</li> <li>6. Densification, sintering</li> <li>7. Glass and Cement technology</li> <li>8. Ceramic-metal joining techniques</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>W.D. Kingery, „Introduction to Ceramics“, John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York, 1975</p> <p>ASM Engineering Materials Handbook Vol.4 „Ceramics and Glasses“, 1991</p> <p>D.W. Richerson, „Modern Ceramic Engineering“, Marcel Decker, New York, 1992</p> <p>Skript zur Vorlesung</p>

Course L0354: Environmental Analysis	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28

<b>Examination Form</b>	Klausur
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	45 Minuten
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Dorothea Rechtenbach, Dr. Henning Mangels
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction</p> <p>Sampling in different environmental compartments, sample transportation, sample storage</p> <p>Sample preparation</p> <p>Photometry</p> <p>Wastewater analysis</p> <p>Introduction into chromatography</p> <p>Gas chromatography</p> <p>HPLC</p> <p>Mass spectrometry</p> <p>Optical emission spectrometry</p> <p>Atom absorption spectrometry</p> <p>Quality assurance in environmental analysis</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Roger Reeve, Introduction to Environmental Analysis, John Wiley &amp; Sons Ltd., 2002 (TUB: USD-728)</p> <p>Pradyot Patnaik, Handbook of environmental analysis: chemical pollutants in air, water, soil, and solid wastes, CRC Press, Boca Raton, 2010 (TUB: USD-716)</p> <p>Chunlong Zhang, Fundamentals of Environmental Sampling and Analysis, John Wiley &amp; Sons Ltd., Hoboken, New Jersey, 2007 (TUB: USD-741)</p> <p>Miroslav Radojević, Vladimir N. Bashkin, Practical Environmental Analysis RSC Publ., Cambridge, 2006 (TUB: USD-720)</p> <p>Werner Funk, Vera Dammann, Gerhild Donnevert, Sarah Iannelli (Translator), Eric Iannelli (Translator), Quality Assurance in Analytical Chemistry: Applications in Environmental, Food and Materials Analysis, Biotechnology, and Medical Engineering, 2nd Edition, WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH &amp; Co. KGaA, Weinheim, 2007 (TUB: CHF-350)</p> <p>STANDARD METHODS FOR THE EXAMINATION OF WATER AND WASTEWATER, 21st Edition, Andrew D. Eaton, Leonore S. Clesceri, Eugene W. Rice, and Arnold E. Greenberg, editors, 2005 (TUB: CHF-428)</p> <p>K. Robards, P. R. Haddad, P. E. Jackson, Principles and Practice of Modern Chromatographic Methods, Academic Press</p> <p>G. Schwedt, Chromatographische Trennmethoden, Thieme Verlag</p> <p>H. M. McNair, J. M. Miller, Basic Gas Chromatography, Wiley</p> <p>W. Gottwald, GC für Anwender, VCH</p> <p>B. A. Bidlingmeyer, Practical HPLC Methodology and Applications, Wiley</p> <p>K. K. Unger, Handbuch der HPLC, GIT Verlag</p> <p>G. Aced, H. J. Möckel, Liquidchromatographie, VCH</p> <p>Charles B. Boss and Kenneth J. Fredeen, Concepts, Instrumentation and Techniques in Inductively Coupled Plasma Optical Emission Spectrometry Perkin-Elmer Corporation 1997, On-line available at: <a href="http://files.instrument.com.cn/bbs/upfile/2006291448.pdf">http://files.instrument.com.cn/bbs/upfile/2006291448.pdf</a></p> <p>Atomic absorption spectrometry: theory, design and applications, ed. by S. J. Haswell 1991 (TUB: 2727-5614)</p> <p>Royal Society of Chemistry, Atomic absorption spectrometry (<a href="http://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/130002/Files/6785_AAs.pdf">http://www.kau.edu.sa/Files/130002/Files/6785_AAs.pdf</a>)</p>



<b>Module M1308: Modelling and technical design of bio refinery processes</b>	
<b>Courses</b>	
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b> <b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Biorefineries - Technical Design and Optimization (L1832)	Project-/problem-based Learning 3 3
CAPE in Energy Engineering (L0022)	Projection Course 3 3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Bachelor degree in Process Engineering, Bioprocess Engineering or Energy- and Environmental Engineering
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>The students can completely design a technical process including mass and energy balances, calculation and layout of different process devices, layout of measurement- and control systems as well as modeling of the overall process.</p> <p>Furthermore, they can describe the basics of the general procedure for the processing of modeling tasks, especially with ASPEN PLUS ® and ASPEN CUSTOM MODELER ®.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to simulate and solve scientific task in the context of renewable energy technologies by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• development of modul-comprehensive approaches for the dimensioning and design of production processes</li> <li>• evaluating alternatives input parameter to solve the particular task even with incomplete information,</li> <li>• a systematic documentation of the work results in form of a written version, the presentation itself and the defense of contents.</li> </ul> <p>They can use the ASPEN PLUS ® and ASPEN CUSTOM MODELER ® for modeling energy systems and to evaluate the simulation solutions.</p> <p>Through active discussions of various topics within the seminars and exercises of the module, students improve their understanding and the application of the theoretical background and are thus able to transfer what they have learned in practice.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students can</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• respectfully work together as a team with around 2-3 members,</li> <li>• participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions in the area of dimensioning and design of production processes, and can develop cooperated solutions,</li> <li>• defend their own work results in front of fellow students and</li> </ul> <p>assess the performance of fellow students in comparison to their own performance. Furthermore, they can accept professional constructive criticism.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students can independently tap knowledge regarding to the given task. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.</p>
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Course achievement</b>	None
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Written report incl. presentation
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L1832: Biorefineries - Technical Design and Optimization	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Oliver Lüdtkke
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p><b>I. Repetition of engineering basics</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Shell and tube heat exchangers</li> <li>2. Steam generators and refrigerating machines</li> <li>3. Pumps and turbines</li> <li>4. Flow in piping networks</li> <li>5. Pumping and mixing of non-newtonian fluids</li> <li>6. Requirements to a detailed layout plan</li> </ol> <p><b>II. Calculation:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Planning and design of a specific bio-refinery plant section, such as Ethanol distillation and fermentation. This is based on empirical value of a real, industrial plant. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Mass and energy balances (Aspen)</li> <li>◦ Equipment design (heat exchangers, pumps, pipes, tanks, etc.) (</li> <li>◦ Isolation, wall thickness and material selection</li> <li>◦ Energy demand (electrical, heat or cooling), design of steam boilers and appliances</li> <li>◦ Selection of fittings, measuring instruments and safety equipment</li> <li>◦ Definition of main control loops</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. Hereby, the dependencies of transport phenomena between certain plant sections become evident and methods of calculation are introduced.</li> <li>3. In Detail Engineering , it is focused on aspects of plant engineering planning that are relevant for the subsequent construction of the plant.</li> <li>4. Depending of time requirement and group size a cost estimation and preparation of a complete R&amp;I flow chart can be implemented as well.</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Perry, R.;Green, R.: Perry's Chemical Engineers' Handbook, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill Professional, 2007</p> <p>Sinnot, R. K.: Chemical Engineering Design, Elsevier, 2014</p>

Course L0022: CAPE in Energy Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Projection Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CAPE = <i>Computer-Aided-Project-Engineering</i></li> <li>• INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Classes of simulation programs</li> <li>◦ Sequential modular approach</li> <li>◦ Equation-oriented approach</li> <li>◦ Simultaneous modular approach</li> <li>◦ General procedure for the processing of modeling tasks</li> <li>◦ Special procedure for solving models with repatriations</li> </ul> </li> <li>• COMPUTER EXERCISES renewable energy projects WITH ASPEN PLUS ® AND ASPEN CUSTOM MODELER ® <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Scope, potential and limitations of Aspen Plus ® and Aspen Custom Modeler ®</li> <li>◦ Use of integrated databases for material data</li> <li>◦ Methods for estimating non-existent physical property data</li> <li>◦ Use of model libraries and Process Synthesis</li> <li>◦ Application of design specifications and sensitivity analyzes</li> <li>◦ Solving optimization problems</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>Within the seminar, the various tasks are actively discussed and applied to various cases of application.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aspen Plus® - Aspen Plus User Guide</li> <li>• William L. Luyben; Distillation Design and Control Using Aspen Simulation; ISBN-10: 0-471-77888-5</li> </ul>

Module M0897: Computer Aided Process Engineering (CAPE)			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
CAPE with Computer Exercises (L1039)	Lecture	2	3
Methods of Process Safety and Dangerous Substances (L1040)	Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	thermal separation processes heat and mass transport processes		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>students can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- outline types of simulation tools</li> <li>- describe principles of flowsheet and equation oriented simulation tools</li> <li>- describe the setting of flowsheet simulation tools</li> <li>- explain the main differences between steady state and dynamic simulations</li> <li>- present the fundamentals of toxicology and hazardous materials</li> <li>- explain the main methods of safety engineering</li> <li>- present the importance of safety analysis with respect to plant design</li> <li>- describe the definitions within the legal accident insurance</li> </ul> <p>accident insurance</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>students can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- conduct steady state and dynamic simulations</li> <li>- evaluate simulation results and transform them in the practice</li> <li>- choose and combine suitable simulation models into a production plant</li> <li>- evaluate the achieved simulation results regarding practical importance</li> <li>- evaluate the results of many experimental methods regarding safety aspects</li> <li>- review, compare and use results of safety considerations for a plant design</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- work together in teams in order to simulate process elements and develop an integral process</li> <li>- develop in teams a safety concept for a process and present it to the audience</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- act responsible with respect to environment and needs of the society</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes      None	Group discussion	Gruppendiskussionen finden im Rahmen der PC-Übungen statt
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	180 min		

<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory
---	--

<b>Course L1039: CAPE with Computer Exercises</b>	
---	--

<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	I. Introduction 1. Fundamentals of steady state process simulation 1.1. Classes of simulation tools 1.2. Sequential-modularer approach 1.3. Operating mode of ASPEN PLUS 2. Introduction in ASPEN PLUS 2.1. GUI 2.2. Estimation methods of physical properties 2.3. Aspen tools (z.B. Designspecification) 2.4. Convergence methods II. Exercices using ASPEN PLUS and ACM Performance and constraints of ASPEN PLUS ASPEN datenbank using Estimation methods of physical properties Application of model databank, process synthesis Design specifications Sensitivity analysis Optimization tasks Industrial cases
<b>Literature</b>	- G. Fieg: Lecture notes - Seider, W.D.; Seader, J.D.; Lewin, D.R.: Product and Process Design Principles: Synthesis, Analysis, and Evaluation; Hoboken, J. Wiley & Sons, 2010

Course L1040: Methods of Process Safety and Dangerous Substances	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg, Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Bender, H.: Sicherer Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen; Weinheim (2005)</p> <p>Bender, H.: Das Gefahrstoffbuch. Sicherer Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen in der Praxis; Weinheim (2002)</p> <p>Birett, K.: Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen; Heidelberg (2011)</p> <p>Birgersson, B.; Sterner, O.; Zimerson, E.: Chemie und Gesundheit; Weinheim (1988)</p> <p>O. Antelmann, Diss. an der TU Berlin, 2001</p> <p>R. Dittmeyer, W. Keim, G. Kreysa, A. Oberholz, Chemische Technik, Prozesse und Produkte, Band 1 Methodische Grundlagen, VCH, 2004-2006, S. 719</p> <p>H. Pohle, Chemische Industrie, Umweltschutz, Arbeitsschutz, Anlagensicherheit, VCH, Weinheim, 1991</p> <p>J. Steinbach, Chemische Sicherheitstechnik, VCH, Weinheim, 1995</p> <p>G. Suter, Identifikation sicherheitskritischer Prozesse, P&amp;A Kompendium, 2004</p>

Module M0519: Particle Technology and Solid Matter Process Technology				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Advanced Particle Technology II (L0051)		Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1
Advanced Particle Technology II (L0050)		Lecture	2	2
Experimental Course Particle Technology (L0430)		Practical Course	3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of solids processes and particle technology			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	After completion of the module the students will be able to describe and explain processes for solids processing in detail based on microprocesses on the particle level.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to choose process steps and apparatuses for the focused treatment of solids depending on the specific characteristics. They furthermore are able to adapt these processes and to simulate them.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to present results from small teamwork projects in an oral presentation and to discuss their knowledge with scientific researchers.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to analyze and solve problems regarding solid particles independently or in small groups.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	Yes      None	Written elaboration	fünf Berichte (pro Versuch ein Bericht) à 5-10 Seiten	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hybrid Materials: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0051: Advanced Particle Technology II	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0050: Advanced Particle Technology II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exercise in form of "Project based Learning"</li> <li>• Agglomeration, particle size enlargement</li> <li>• advanced particle size reduction</li> <li>• Advanced theorie of fluid/particle flows</li> <li>• CFD-methods for the simulation of disperse fluid/solid flows, Euler/Euler methods, Descrete Particle Modeling</li> <li>• Treatment of simulation problems with distributed properties, solution of population balances</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig, 1990.</p> <p>Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.</p>

Course L0430: Experimental Course Particle Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fluidization</li> <li>• Agglomeration</li> <li>• Granulation</li> <li>• Drying</li> <li>• Determination of mechanical properties of agglomerats</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig, 1990.</p> <p>Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.</p>



Module M0537: Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications (L0100)	Lecture	4	3
Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications (L0230)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Sven Jakobtorweihen		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Thermodynamics III		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>The students are capable to formulate thermodynamic problems and to specify possible solutions. Furthermore, they can describe the current state of research in thermodynamic property predictions.</p> <p>The students are capable to apply modern thermodynamic calculation methods to multi-component mixtures and relevant biological systems. They can calculate phase equilibria and partition coefficients by applying equations of state, gE models, and COSMO-RS methods. They can provide a comparison and a critical assessment of these methods with regard to their industrial relevance. The students are capable to use the software COSMOtherm and relevant property tools of ASPEN and to write short programs for the specific calculation of different thermodynamic properties. They can judge and evaluate the results from thermodynamic calculations/predictions for industrial processes.</p>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p>Students are capable to develop and discuss solutions in small groups; further they can translate these solutions into calculation algorithms.</p> <p>Students can rank the field of "Applied Thermodynamics" within the scientific and social context. They are capable to define research projects within the field of thermodynamic data calculation.</p>		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes      None	Written elaboration	
<b>Examination</b>	Oral exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	1 Stunde Gruppenprüfung		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0100: Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	4
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 34, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Sven Jakobtorweihen, Prof. Ralf Dohrn
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phase equilibria in multicomponent systems</li> <li>• Partitioning in biorelevant systems</li> <li>• Calculation of phase equilibria in colloidal systems: UNIFAC, COSMO-RS (exercises in computer pool)</li> <li>• Calculation of partitioning coefficients in biological membranes: COSMO-RS (exercises in computer pool)</li> <li>• Application of equations of state (vapour pressure, phase equilibria, etc.) (exercises in computer pool)</li> <li>• Intermolecular forces, interaction Potentials</li> <li>• Introduction in statistical thermodynamics</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	

Course L0230: Applied Thermodynamics: Thermodynamic Properties for Industrial Applications	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Sven Jakobtorweihen, Prof. Ralf Dohrn
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	exercises in computer pool, see lecture description for more details
<b>Literature</b>	-

Module M0633: Industrial Process Automation			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Industrial Process Automation (L0344)	Lecture	2	3
Industrial Process Automation (L0345)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	mathematics and optimization methods principles of automata principles of algorithms and data structures programming skills		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>The students can evaluate and assess discrete event systems. They can evaluate properties of processes and explain methods for process analysis. The students can compare methods for process modelling and select an appropriate method for actual problems. They can discuss scheduling methods in the context of actual problems and give a detailed explanation of advantages and disadvantages of different programming methods. The students can relate process automation to methods from robotics and sensor systems as well as to recent topics like 'cyberphysical systems' and 'industry 4.0'.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>The students are able to develop and model processes and evaluate them accordingly. This involves taking into account optimal scheduling, understanding algorithmic complexity, and implementation using PLCs.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students work in teams to solve problems.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>The students can reflect their knowledge and document the results of their work.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	No	10 %	Excercises
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 minutes		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Control and Power Systems Engineering: Elective Compulsory Aircraft Systems Engineering: Specialisation Cabin Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering and Management: Specialisation Mechatronics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Specialisation Intelligent Systems and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0344: Industrial Process Automation	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- foundations of problem solving and system modeling, discrete event systems</li> <li>- properties of processes, modeling using automata and Petri-nets</li> <li>- design considerations for processes (mutex, deadlock avoidance, liveness)</li> <li>- optimal scheduling for processes</li> <li>- optimal decisions when planning manufacturing systems, decisions under uncertainty</li> <li>- software design and software architectures for automation, PLCs</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>J. Lunze: „Automatisierungstechnik“, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2012  Reisig: Petrinetze: Modellierungstechnik, Analysemethoden, Fallstudien; Vieweg+Teubner 2010  Hruz, Zhou: Modeling and Control of Discrete-event Dynamic Systems; Springer 2007  Li, Zhou: Deadlock Resolution in Automated Manufacturing Systems, Springer 2009  Pinedo: Planning and Scheduling in Manufacturing and Services, Springer 2009</p>

Course L0345: Industrial Process Automation	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Alexander Schlaefer
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

<b>Module M0542: Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering</b>			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Applications of Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering (L0106)	Recitation Section (large)	2	2
Fluid Mechanics II (L0001)	Lecture	2	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mathematics I-III</li> <li>Fundamentals in Fluid Mechanics</li> <li>Technical Thermodynamics I-II</li> <li>Heat- and Mass Transfer</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> The students are able to describe different applications of fluid mechanics in Process Engineering, Bioprocess Engineering, Energy- and Environmental Process Engineering and Renewable Energies. They are able to use the fundamentals of fluid mechanics for calculations of certain engineering problems. The students are able to estimate if a problem can be solved with an analytical solution and what kind of alternative possibilities are available (e.g. self-similarity in an example of free jets, empirical solutions in an example with the Forchheimer equation, numerical methods in an example of Large Eddy Simulation).</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to use the governing equations of Fluid Dynamics for the design of technical processes. Especially they are able to formulate momentum and mass balances to optimize the hydrodynamics of technical processes. They are able to transform a verbal formulated message into an abstract formal procedure.</p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to discuss a given problem in small groups and to develop an approach.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to define independently tasks for problems related to fluid mechanics. They are able to work out the knowledge that is necessary to solve the problem by themselves on the basis of the existing knowledge from the lecture.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	180 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory		

Course L0106: Applications of Fluid Mechanics in Process Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	The Exercise-Lecture will bridge the gap between the theoretical content from the lecture and practical calculations. For this aim a special exercise is calculated at the blackboard that shows how the theoretical knowledge from the lecture can be used to solve real problems in Process Engineering.
<b>Literature</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971.</li> <li>2. Brauer, H.; Mewes, D.: Stoffaustausch einschließlich chemischer Reaktion. Frankfurt: Sauerländer 1972.</li> <li>3. Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009.</li> <li>4. Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006.</li> <li>5. Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley &amp; Sons, 1994.</li> <li>6. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006.</li> <li>7. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008.</li> <li>8. Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik. München, Pearson Studium, 2007</li> <li>9. Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009.</li> <li>10. Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007.</li> <li>11. Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008.</li> <li>12. Schlichting, H. : Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006.</li> <li>13. van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882.</li> <li>14. White, F.: Fluid Mechanics, Mcgraw-Hill, ISBN-10: 0071311211, ISBN-13: 978-0071311212, 2011.</li> </ol>

Course L0001: Fluid Mechanics II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Differential equations for momentum-, heat and mass transfer</li> <li>• Examples for simplifications of the Navier-Stokes Equations</li> <li>• Unsteady momentum transfer</li> <li>• Free shear layer, turbulence and free jets</li> <li>• Flow around particles - Solids Process Engineering</li> <li>• Coupling of momentum and heat transfer - Thermal Process Engineering</li> <li>• Rheology – Bioprocess Engineering</li> <li>• Coupling of momentum- and mass transfer – Reactive mixing, Chemical Process Engineering</li> <li>• Flow threow porous structures - heterogeneous catalysis</li> <li>• Pumps and turbines - Energy- and Environmental Process Engineering</li> <li>• Wind- and Wave-Turbines - Renewable Energy</li> <li>• Introduction into Computational Fluid Dynamics</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Brauer, H.: Grundlagen der Einphasen- und Mehrphasenströmungen. Verlag Sauerländer, Aarau, Frankfurt (M), 1971.</li> <li>2. Brauer, H.; Mewes, D.: Stoffaustausch einschließlich chemischer Reaktion. Frankfurt: Sauerländer 1972.</li> <li>3. Crowe, C. T.: Engineering fluid mechanics. Wiley, New York, 2009.</li> <li>4. Durst, F.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Theorie der Strömungen von Fluiden. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2006.</li> <li>5. Fox, R.W.; et al.: Introduction to Fluid Mechanics. J. Wiley &amp; Sons, 1994.</li> <li>6. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Eine Einführung in die Physik und die mathematische Modellierung von Strömungen. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York, 2006.</li> <li>7. Herwig, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Einführung in die Physik von technischen Strömungen: Vieweg+Teubner Verlag / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2008.</li> <li>8. Kuhlmann, H.C.: Strömungsmechanik. München, Pearson Studium, 2007</li> <li>9. Oertl, H.: Strömungsmechanik: Grundlagen, Grundgleichungen, Lösungsmethoden, Softwarebeispiele. Vieweg+ Teubner / GWV Fachverlage GmbH, Wiesbaden, 2009.</li> <li>10. Schade, H.; Kunz, E.: Strömungslehre. Verlag de Gruyter, Berlin, New York, 2007.</li> <li>11. Truckenbrodt, E.: Fluidmechanik 1: Grundlagen und elementare Strömungsvorgänge dichtebeständiger Fluide. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2008.</li> <li>12. Schlichting, H. : Grenzschicht-Theorie. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2006.</li> <li>13. van Dyke, M.: An Album of Fluid Motion. The Parabolic Press, Stanford California, 1882.</li> </ol>

Module M0881: Mathematical Image Processing			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Mathematical Image Processing (L0991)	Lecture	3	4
Mathematical Image Processing (L0992)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Marko Lindner		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Analysis: partial derivatives, gradient, directional derivative</li> <li>• Linear Algebra: eigenvalues, least squares solution of a linear system</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• characterize and compare diffusion equations</li> <li>• explain elementary methods of image processing</li> <li>• explain methods of image segmentation and registration</li> <li>• sketch and interrelate basic concepts of functional analysis</li> </ul> <p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• implement and apply elementary methods of image processing</li> <li>• explain and apply modern methods of image processing</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p>Students are able to work together in heterogeneously composed teams (i.e., teams from different study programs and background knowledge) and to explain theoretical foundations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Students are capable of checking their understanding of complex concepts on their own. They can specify open questions precisely and know where to get help in solving them.</li> <li>• Students have developed sufficient persistence to be able to work for longer periods in a goal-oriented manner on hard problems.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Oral exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	20 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Specialisation Modeling and Simulation: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation III. Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Mechatronics: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Technomathematics: Specialisation I. Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		



Course L0991: Mathematical Image Processing	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marko Lindner
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• basic methods of image processing</li> <li>• smoothing filters</li> <li>• the diffusion / heat equation</li> <li>• variational formulations in image processing</li> <li>• edge detection</li> <li>• de-convolution</li> <li>• inpainting</li> <li>• image segmentation</li> <li>• image registration</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Bredies/Lorenz: Mathematische Bildverarbeitung

Course L0992: Mathematical Image Processing	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Marko Lindner
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0899: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Processes			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Synthesis and Design of Industrial Facilities (L1048)	Lecture	1	2
Industrial Plant Design and Economics (L1977)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	process and plant engineering I and II thermal separation processes heat and mass transport processes CAPE (absolut necessarily!)		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> students can: - reproduce the main elements of design of industrial processes - give an overview and explain the phases of design - describe and explain energy, mass balances, cost estimation methods and economic evaluation of invest projects - justify and discuss process control concepts and fundamentals of process optimization <p><i>Skills</i></p> students are capable of: - conduction and evaluation of design of unit operations - combination of unit operation to a complex process plant - use of cost estimation methods for the prediction of production costs - carry out the pfd-diagram <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> students are able to discuss and develop in groups the design of an industrial process <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> students are able to reflect the consequences of their professional activity		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Engineering Handbook and oral exam (20 min)		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

<b>Course L1048: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Facilities</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg, Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Presentation of the task            Introduction to design and analysis of a chemical processing plant (example chemical processing plants)            Discussion of the process, preparation of process flow diagram            Calculation of material balance            Calculation of energy balance            Designing/Sizing of the equipment            Capital cost estimation            Production cost estimation            Process control &amp; HAZOP Study            Lecture 11 = Process optimization            Lecture 12 = Final Project Presentation</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Richard Turton; Analysis, Synthesis and Design of Chemical Processes:International Edition            Harry Silla; Chemical Process Engineering: Design And Economics            Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Volume 6, Second Edition: Chemical Engineering Design            Lorenz T. Biegler;Systematic Methods of Chemical Process Design            Max S. Peters, Klaus Timmerhaus; Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers            James Douglas; Conceptual Design of Chemical Processes            Robin Smith; Chemical Process: Design and Integration            Warren D. Seider; Process design principles, synthesis analysis and evaluation</p>

<b>Course L1977: Industrial Plant Design and Economics</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg, Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction</p> <p>Flowsheet (Discussion)</p> <p>Mass and Energy Balances</p> <p>Economics</p> <p>Process Safety</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Richard Turton; Analysis, Synthesis and Design of Chemical Processes:International Edition</p> <p>Harry Silla; Chemical Process Engineering: Design And Economics</p> <p>Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Volume 6, Second Edition: Chemical Engineering Design</p> <p>Lorenz T. Biegler;Systematic Methods of Chemical Process Design</p> <p>Max S. Peters, Klaus Timmerhaus; Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers</p> <p>James Douglas; Conceptual Design of Chemical Processes</p> <p>Robin Smith; Chemical Process: Design and Integration</p> <p>Warren D. Seider; Process design principles, synthesis analysis and evaluation</p>

<b>Module M0742: Thermal Engineering</b>			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Thermal Engineering (L0023)	Lecture	3	5
Thermal Engineering (L0024)	Recitation Section (large)	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Technical Thermodynamics I, II, Fluid Dynamics, Heat Transfer		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Students know the different energy conversion stages and the difference between efficiency and annual efficiency. They have increased knowledge in heat and mass transfer, especially in regard to buildings and mobile applications. They are familiar with German energy saving code and other technical relevant rules. They know to differ different heating systems in the domestic and industrial area and how to control such heating systems. They are able to model a furnace and to calculate the transient temperatures in a furnace. They have the basic knowledge of emission formations in the flames of small burners and how to conduct the flue gases into the atmosphere. They are able to model thermodynamic systems with object oriented languages.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to calculate the heating demand for different heating systems and to choose the suitable components. They are able to calculate a pipeline network and have the ability to perform simple planning tasks, regarding solar energy. They can write Modelica programs and can transfer research knowledge into practice. They are able to perform scientific work in the field of thermal engineering.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students are able to discuss in small groups and develop an approach.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students are able to define independently tasks, to get new knowledge from existing knowledge as well as to find ways to use the knowledge in practice.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	60 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Marine Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Product Development, Materials and Production: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0023: Thermal Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	5
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 108, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>1. Introduction</p> <p>2. Fundamentals of Thermal Engineering 2.1 Heat Conduction 2.2 Convection 2.3 Radiation 2.4 Heat transition 2.5 Combustion parameters 2.6 Electrical heating 2.7 Water vapor transport</p> <p>3. Heating Systems 3.1 Warm water heating systems 3.2 Warm water supply 3.3 piping calculation 3.4 boilers, heat pumps, solar collectors 3.5 Air heating systems 3.6 radiative heating systems</p> <p>4. Thermal treatment systems 4.1 Industrial furnaces 4.2 Melting furnaces 4.3 Drying plants 4.4 Emission control 4.5 Chimney calculation 4.6 Energy measuring</p> <p>5. Laws and standards 5.1 Buildings 5.2 Industrial plants</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Schmitz, G.: Klimaanlagen, Skript zur Vorlesung</li> <li>• VDI Wärmeatlas, 11. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Düsseldorf 2013</li> <li>• Herwig, H.; Moschallski, A.: Wärmeübertragung, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden 2009</li> <li>• Recknagel, H.; Sprenger, E.; Schrammek, E.-R.: Taschenbuch für Heizung- und Klimatechnik 2013/2014, 76. Auflage, Deutscher Industrieverlag, 2013</li> </ul>

Course L0024: Thermal Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (large)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Gerhard Schmitz
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0900: Examples in Solid Process Engineering			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Fluidization Technology (L0431)	Lecture	2	2
Practical Course Fluidization Technology (L1369)	Practical Course	1	1
Technical Applications of Particle Technology (L0955)	Lecture	2	2
Exercises in Fluidization Technology (L1372)	Recitation Section (small)	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge from the module particle technology		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> After completion of the module the students will be able to describe based on examples the assembly of solids engineering processes consisting of multiple apparatuses and subprocesses. They are able to describe the coaction and interrelation of subprocesses.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to analyze tasks in the field of solids process engineering and to combine suitable subprocesses in a process chain.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i> Students are able to discuss technical problems in a scientific manner.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are able to acquire scientific knowledge independently and discuss technical problems in a scientific manner.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes      None	Written elaboration	drei Berichte (pro Versuch ein Bericht) à 5-10 Seiten
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0431: Fluidization Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Introduction: definition, fluidization regimes, comparison with other types of gas/solids reactors Typical fluidized bed applications Fluidmechanical principle Local fluid mechanics of gas/solid fluidization Fast fluidization (circulating fluidized bed) Entrainment Solids mixing in fluidized beds Application of fluidized beds to granulation and drying processes
<b>Literature</b>	Kunii, D.; Levenspiel, O.: Fluidization Engineering. Butterworth Heinemann, Boston, 1991.

<b>Course L1369: Practical Course Fluidization Technology</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Experiments: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Determination of the minimum fluidization velocity</li> <li>• heat transfer</li> <li>• granulation</li> <li>• drying</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Kunii, D.; Levenspiel, O.: Fluidization Engineering. Butterworth Heinemann, Boston, 1991.

<b>Course L0955: Technical Applications of Particle Technology</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Werner Sitzmann
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Unit operations like mixing, separation, agglomeration and size reduction are discussed concerning their technical applicability from the perspective of the practitioner. Machines and apparatuses are presented, their designs and modes of action are explained and their application in production processes for chemicals, food and feed and in recycling processes are illustrated.
<b>Literature</b>	Stieß M: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II, Springer - Verlag, 1997

<b>Course L1372: Exercises in Fluidization Technology</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	Exercises and calculation examples for the lecture Fluidization Technology
<b>Literature</b>	Kunii, D.; Levenspiel, O.: Fluidization Engineering. Butterworth Heinemann, Boston, 1991.



Module M0902: Wastewater Treatment and Air Pollution Abatement			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Biological Wastewater Treatment (L0517)	Lecture	2	3
Air Pollution Abatement (L0203)	Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of biology and chemistry basic knowledge of solids process engineering and separation technology		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	After successful completion of the module students are able to		
<i>Knowledge</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>name and explain biological processes for waste water treatment,</li> <li>characterize waste water and sewage sludge</li> <li>discuss legal regulations in the area of emissions and air quality</li> <li>classify off gas treatment processes and to define their area of application</li> </ul>		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to		
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>choose and design process steps for the biological waste water treatment</li> <li>combine processes for cleaning of off-gases depending on the pollutants contained in the gases</li> </ul>		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Waste and Energy: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Specialisation Bioenergy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Compulsory		

Course L0517: Biological Wastewater Treatment	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Joachim Behrendt
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
	Charaterisation of Wastewater

<b>Content</b>	<p>Metabolism of Microorganisms          Kinetic of microbiotic processes          Calculation of bioreactor for wastewater treatment          Concepts of Wastewater treatment          Design of WWTP          Excursion to a WWTP          Biofilms          Biofilm Reactors          Anaerobic Wastewater and sludge treatment          resources oriented sanitation technology          Future challenges of wastewater treatment</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p><b>Gujer, Willi</b>          Siedlungswasserwirtschaft : mit 84 Tabellen          ISBN: 3540343296 (Gb.) URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/bs/toc/516261924.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/bs/toc/516261924.pdf</a> URL: <a href="http://deposit.d-nb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2842122&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm">http://deposit.d-nb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2842122&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm</a>          Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2007          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Henze, Mogens</b>          Wastewater treatment : biological and chemical processes          ISBN: 3540422285 (Pp.)          Berlin [u.a.] : Springer, 2002          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Imhoff, Karl</b> (Imhoff, Klaus R.)          Taschenbuch der Stadtentwässerung : mit 10 Tafeln          ISBN: 3486263331 ((Gb.))          München [u.a.] : Oldenbourg, 1999          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Lange, Jörg</b> (Otterpohl, Ralf; Steger-Hartmann, Thomas)          Abwasser : Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Wasserwirtschaft          ISBN: 3980350215 (kart.) URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/52567E5D44DA0809C12570220050BF25/000000700334">http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/52567E5D44DA0809C12570220050BF25/000000700334</a>          Donaueschingen-Pföhlen : Mall-Beton-Verl., 2000          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Mudrack, Klaus</b> (Kunst, Sabine)          Biologie der Abwasserreinigung : 18 Tabellen          ISBN: 382741427X URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/94B581161B6EC747C1256E3F005A8143/420000114903">http://www.gbv.de/du/services/agi/94B581161B6EC747C1256E3F005A8143/420000114903</a>          Heidelberg [u.a.] : Spektrum, Akad. Verl., 2003          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Tchobanoglous, George</b> (Metcalf &amp; Eddy, Inc., ;)          Wastewater engineering : treatment and reuse          ISBN: 0070418780 (alk. paper) ISBN: 0071122508 (ISE (*pbk))          Boston [u.a.] : McGraw-Hill, 2003          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Henze, Mogens</b>          Activated sludge models ASM1, ASM2, ASM2d and ASM3          ISBN: 1900222248          London : IWA Publ., 2002          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Kunz, Peter</b>          Umwelt-Bioverfahrenstechnik          Vieweg, 1992</p> <p><b>Bauhaus-Universität., Arbeitsgruppe Weiterbildendes Studium Wasser und Umwelt</b> (Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall, ;)          Abwasserbehandlung : Gewässerbelastung, Bemessungsgrundlagen, Mechanische Verfahren, Biologische Verfahren, Reststoffe aus der Abwasserbehandlung, Kleinkläranlagen          ISBN: 3860682725 URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/toc/513989765_toc.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/toc/513989765_toc.pdf</a> URL: <a href="http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/abs/513989765_abs.pdf">http://www.gbv.de/dms/weimar/abs/513989765_abs.pdf</a>          Weimar : Universitätsverl., 2006          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Deutsche Vereinigung für Wasserwirtschaft, Abwasser und Abfall</b>          DWA-Regelwerk          Hennef : DWA, 2004          TUB_HH_Katalog</p> <p><b>Wiesmann, Udo</b> (Choi, In Su; Dombrowski, Eva-Maria)          Fundamentals of biological wastewater treatment          ISBN: 3527312196 (Gb.) URL: <a href="http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm">http://deposit.ddb.de/cgi-bin/dokserv?id=2774611&amp;prov=M&amp;dok_var=1&amp;dok_ext=htm</a>          Weinheim : WILEY-VCH, 2007          TUB_HH_Katalog</p>

<b>Course L0203: Air Pollution Abatement</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Ernst-Ulrich Hartge
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	In the lecture methods for the reduction of emissions from industrial plants are treated. At the beginning a short survey of the different forms of air pollutants is given. In the second part physical principals for the removal of particulate and gaseous pollutants from flue gases are treated. Industrial applications of these principles are demonstrated with examples showing the removal of specific compounds, e.g. sulfur or mercury from flue gases of incinerators.
<b>Literature</b>	Handbook of air pollution prevention and control, Nicholas P. Cheremisinoff. - Amsterdam [u.a.] : Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002 Atmospheric pollution : history, science, and regulation, Mark Zachary Jacobson. - Cambridge [u.a.] : Cambridge Univ. Press, 2002 Air pollution control technology handbook, Karl B. Schnelle. - Boca Raton [u.a.] : CRC Press, c 2002 Air pollution, Jeremy Colls. - 2. ed. - London [u.a.] : Spon, 2002

Module M0802: Membrane Technology			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Membrane Technology (L0399)	Lecture	2	3
Membrane Technology (L0400)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Membrane Technology (L0401)	Practical Course	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of water chemistry. Knowledge of the core processes involved in water, gas and steam treatment		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Students will be able to rank the technical applications of industrially important membrane processes. They will be able to explain the different driving forces behind existing membrane separation processes. Students will be able to name materials used in membrane filtration and their advantages and disadvantages. Students will be able to explain the key differences in the use of membranes in water, other liquid media, gases and in liquid/gas mixtures.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students will be able to prepare mathematical equations for material transport in porous and solution-diffusion membranes and calculate key parameters in the membrane separation process. They will be able to handle technical membrane processes using available boundary data and provide recommendations for the sequence of different treatment processes. Through their own experiments, students will be able to classify the separation efficiency, filtration characteristics and application of different membrane materials. Students will be able to characterise the formation of the fouling layer in different waters and apply technical measures to control this.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students will be able to work in diverse teams on tasks in the field of membrane technology. They will be able to make decisions within their group on laboratory experiments to be undertaken jointly and present these to others.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students will be in a position to solve homework on the topic of membrane technology independently. They will be capable of finding creative solutions to technical questions.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0399: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture on membrane technology supply provides students with a broad understanding of existing membrane treatment processes, encompassing pressure driven membrane processes, membrane application in electro dialysis, pervaporation as well as membrane distillation. The lectures main focus is the industrial production of drinking water like particle separation or desalination; however gas separation processes as well as specific wastewater oriented applications such as membrane bioreactor systems will be discussed as well.</p> <p>Initially, basics in low pressure and high pressure membrane applications are presented (microfiltration, ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, reverse osmosis). Students learn about essential water quality parameter, transport equations and key parameter for pore membrane as well as solution diffusion membrane systems. The lecture sets a specific focus on fouling and scaling issues and provides knowledge on methods how to tackle with these phenomena in real water treatment application. A further part of the lecture deals with the character and manufacturing of different membrane materials and the characterization of membrane material by simple methods and advanced analysis.</p> <p>The functions, advantages and drawbacks of different membrane housings and modules are explained. Students learn how an industrial membrane application is designed in the succession of treatment steps like pre-treatment, water conditioning, membrane integration and post-treatment of water. Besides theory, the students will be provided with knowledge on membrane demo-site examples and insights in industrial practice.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T. Melin, R. Rautenbach: Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung (2., erweiterte Auflage), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004.</li> <li>• Marcel Mulder, Basic Principles of Membrane Technology, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands</li> <li>• Richard W. Baker, Membrane Technology and Applications, Second Edition, John Wiley &amp; Sons, Ltd., 2004</li> </ul>

Course L0400: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0401: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0949: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones (L0942)	Seminar	2	3
Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones (L0941)	Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of the global situation with rising poverty, soil degradation, lack of water resources and sanitation		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i> Students can describe resources oriented wastewater systems mainly based on source control in detail. They can comment on techniques designed for reuse of water, nutrients and soil conditioners.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to discuss a wide range of proven approaches in Rural Development from and for many regions of the world.</p> <p><i>Skills</i> Students are able to design low-tech/low-cost sanitation, rural water supply, rainwater harvesting systems, measures for the rehabilitation of top soil quality combined with food and water security. Students can consult on the basics of soil building through "Holistic Planned Grazing" as developed by Allan Savory.</p>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p><i>Social Competence</i> The students are able to develop a specific topic in a team and to work out milestones according to a given plan.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i> Students are in a position to work on a subject and to organize their work flow independently. They can also present on this subject.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	During the course of the semester, the students work towards mile stones. The work includes presentations and papers. Detailed information will be provided at the beginning of the semester.		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0942: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Central part of this module is a group work on a subtopic of the lectures. The focus of these projects will be based on an interview with a target audience, practitioners or scientists.</li> <li>• The group work is divided into several Milestones and Assignments. The outcome will be presented in a final presentation at the end of the semester.</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• J. Lange, R. Otterpohl 2000: Abwasser - Handbuch zu einer zukunftsfähigen Abwasserwirtschaft. Mallbeton Verlag (TUHH Bibliothek)</li> <li>• Winblad, Uno and Simpson-Hébert, Mayling 2004: Ecological Sanitation, EcoSanRes, Sweden (free download)</li> <li>• Schober, Sabine: WTO/TUHH Award winning Terra Preta Toilet Design: <a href="http://youtu.be/w_R09cYq6ys">http://youtu.be/w_R09cYq6ys</a></li> </ul>

Course L0941: Rural Development and Resources Oriented Sanitation for different Climate Zones	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Otterpohl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Living Soil - THE key element of Rural Development</li> <li>• Participatory Approaches</li> <li>• Rainwater Harvesting</li> <li>• Ecological Sanitation Principles and practical examples</li> <li>• Permaculture Principles of Rural Development</li> <li>• Performance and Resilience of Organic Small Farms</li> <li>• Going Further: The TUHH Toolbox for Rural Development</li> <li>• EMAS Technologies, Low cost drinking water supply</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Miracle Water Village, India, Integrated Rainwater Harvesting, Water Efficiency, Reforestation and Sanitation: <a href="http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk">http://youtu.be/9hmkgn0nBgk</a></li> <li>• Montgomery, David R. 2007: Dirt: The Erosion of Civilizations, University of California Press</li> </ul>

Module M0990: Study work Bioprocess Engineering				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Study Work Bioprocess Engineering (L1192)		Practical Course	6	6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. An-Ping Zeng			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students can explain the research project they have worked on and relate it to current issues of bioprocess engineering. They can explain the basic scientific methods they have worked with.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are capable of completing a small, independent sub-project of currently ongoing research projects in the institutes engaged in their specialization. Students can justify and explain their approach for problem solving, they can draw conclusions from their results, and then can find new ways and methods for their work. Students are capable of comparing and assessing alternative approaches with their own with regard to given criteria.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to discuss their work progress with research assistants of the supervising institute . They are capable of presenting their results in front of a professional audience.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Based on their competences gained so far students are capable of defining meaningful tasks within ongoing research project for themselves. They are able to develop the necessary understanding and problem solving methods. They can schedule the execution of the necessary experiments and organize themselves.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	Yes      None	Presentation		
	Yes      None	Group discussion		
<b>Examination</b>	Study work			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	according to specific regulations			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory			



<b>Course L1192: Study Work Bioprocess Engineering</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	6
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des SD V
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

Module M1017: Food Technology			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Food Technology (L1216)	Lecture	2	3
Experimental Course: Brewing Technology (L1242)	Practical Course	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Basic knowledge of particulate technology</li> <li>• Separation Technique; Heat and Mass Transfer I</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• discuss the material properties of food</li> <li>• explain basic of production processes in food engineering</li> <li>• describe some selected processes</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• choose and design process chains for the processing of food</li> <li>• assess the effect of the single process steps on the material properties of food</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are enabled to discuss knowledge in a scientific environment.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students are able to acquire scientific knowledge independently and knowledge in a scientific manner.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes      None	Written elaboration	10 - 15 Seiten
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1216: Food Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich, Prof. Stefan Palzer
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Material properties: Rheology, Transport coefficients, Measuring devices, Quality aspects</li> <li>2. Processes at ambient condition, at elevated temperature and pressure</li> <li>3. energy analysis</li> <li>4. Selected processes: Seed oil production; Roasted Coffee</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>M. Bockisch: Handbuch der Lebensmitteltechnologie, Stuttgart, 1993</p> <p>R. Eggers: Vorlesungsmanuskript</p>

<b>Course L1242: Experimental Course: Brewing Technology</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich, Prof. Stefan Palzer
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>In the frame of the course the basics of fermentation, fluid processing and process engineering will be repeated.</p> <p>Following all aspects of manufacturing of beer will be explained: selection and processing of raw materials, different liquid and solid unit operations, packaging technology and final quality assurance/sensory evaluation.</p> <p>The students will perform all unit operations in pilot scale. The objective is that student experience and adopt a holistic view of food manufacturing.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Ludwig Narziss: Abriss der Bierbrauerei, 7. Auflage, Wiley VCH

Module M1294: Bioenergy	
<b>Courses</b>	
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b> <b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Biofuels Process Technology (L0061)	Lecture                                      1                                      1
Biofuels Process Technology (L0062)	Recitation Section (small)              1                                      1
World Market for Commodities from Agriculture and Forestry (L1769)	Lecture                                      1                                      1
Thermal Utilization of Biomass (L1767)	Lecture                                      2                                      2
Thermal Utilization of Biomass (L1768)	Recitation Section (small)              1                                      1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to reproduce an in-depth outline of energy production from biomass, aerobic and anaerobic waste treatment processes, the gained products and the treatment of produced emissions.
<i>Skills</i>	Students can apply the learned theoretical knowledge of biomass-based energy systems to explain relationships for different tasks, like dimensioning and design of biomass power plants. In this context, students are also able to solve computational tasks for combustion, gasification and biogas, biodiesel and bioethanol use.
<b>Personal Competence</b>	
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students can participate in discussions to design and evaluate energy systems using biomass as an energy source.
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently exploit sources with respect to the emphasis of the lectures. They can choose and acquire the for the particular task useful knowledge. Furthermore, they can solve computational tasks of biomass-based energy systems independently with the assistance of the lecture. Regarding to this they can assess their specific learning level and can consequently define the further workflow.
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Course achievement</b>	None
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	3 hours written exam
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy Systems: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Renewable Energy: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

<b>Course L0061: Biofuels Process Technology</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Oliver Lüdtkke
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General introduction</li> <li>• What are biofuels?</li> <li>• Markets &amp; trends</li> <li>• Legal framework</li> <li>• Greenhouse gas savings</li> <li>• Generations of biofuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ first-generation bioethanol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ raw materials</li> <li>▪ fermentation distillation</li> </ul> </li> <li>◦ biobutanol / ETBE</li> <li>◦ second-generation bioethanol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ bioethanol from straw</li> </ul> </li> <li>◦ first-generation biodiesel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ raw materials</li> <li>▪ Production Process</li> <li>▪ Biodiesel &amp; Natural Resources</li> </ul> </li> <li>◦ HVO / HEFA</li> <li>◦ second-generation biodiesel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Biodiesel from Algae</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>• Biogas as fuel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ the first biogas generation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ raw materials</li> <li>▪ fermentation</li> <li>▪ purification to biomethane</li> </ul> </li> <li>◦ Biogas second generation and gasification processes</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Methanol / DME from wood and Tall oil ©</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Skriptum zur Vorlesung</li> <li>• Drapcho, Nhuan, Walker; Biofuels Engineering Process Technology</li> <li>• Harwardt; Systematic design of separations for processing of biorenewables</li> <li>• Kaltschmitt; Hartmann; Energie aus Biomasse: Grundlagen, Techniken und Verfahren</li> <li>• Mousdale; Biofuels - Biotechnology, Chemistry and Sustainable Development</li> <li>• VDI Wärmeatlas</li> </ul>

<b>Course L0062: Biofuels Process Technology</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Oliver Lüdtke
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Life Cycle Assessment <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Good example for the evaluation of CO<sub>2</sub> savings potential by alternative fuels - Choice of system boundaries and databases</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Bioethanol production <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Application task in the basics of thermal separation processes (rectification, extraction) will be discussed. The focus is on a column design, including heat demand, number of stages, reflux ratio ...</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Biodiesel production <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Procedural options for solid / liquid separation, including basic equations for estimating power, energy demand, selectivity and throughput</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Biomethane production <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Chemical reactions that are relevant in the production of biofuels, including equilibria, activation energies, shift reactions</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Skriptum zur Vorlesung

<b>Course L1769: World Market for Commodities from Agriculture and Forestry</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Köhl, Bernhard Chilla
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>1) Markets for Agricultural Commodities            What are the major markets and how are markets functioning            Recent trends in world production and consumption.            World trade is growing fast. Logistics. Bottlenecks.            The major countries with surplus production            Growing net import requirements, primarily of China, India and many other countries.            Tariff and non-tariff market barriers. Government interferences.</p> <p>2) Closer Analysis of Individual Markets            Thomas Mielke will analyze in more detail the global vegetable oil markets, primarily palm oil, soya oil, rapeseed oil, sunflower oil. Also the raw material (the oilseed) as well as the by-product (oilmeal) will be included. The major producers and consumers.            Vegetable oils and oilmeals are extracted from the oilseed. The importance of vegetable oils and animal fats will be highlighted, primarily in the food industry in Europe and worldwide. But in the past 15 years there have also been rapidly rising global requirements of oils &amp; fats for non-food purposes, primarily as a feedstock for biodiesel but also in the chemical industry.            Importance of oilmeals as an animal feed for the production of livestock and aquaculture            Oilseed area, yields per hectare as well as production of oilseeds. Analysis of the major oilseeds worldwide. The focus will be on soybeans, rapeseed, sunflowerseed, groundnuts and cottonseed.            Regional differences in productivity. The winners and losers in global agricultural production.</p> <p>3) Forecasts: Future Global Demand &amp; Production of Vegetable Oils            Big challenges in the years ahead: Lack of arable land for the production of oilseeds, grains and other crops. Competition with livestock. Lack of water. What are possible solutions? Need for better education &amp; management, more mechanization, better seed varieties and better inputs to raise yields.            The importance of prices and changes in relative prices to solve market imbalances (shortage situations as well as surplus situations). How does it work? Time lags.            Rapidly rising population, primarily the number of people considered "middle class" in the years ahead.            Higher disposable income will trigger changing diets in favour of vegetable oils and livestock products.            Urbanization. Today, food consumption per caput is partly still very low in many developing countries, primarily in Africa, some regions of Asia and in Central America. What changes are to be expected?            The myth and the realities of palm oil in the world of today and tomorrow.            Labour issues curb production growth: Some examples: 1) Shortage of labour in oil palm plantations in Malaysia. 2) Structural reforms overdue for the agriculture in India, China and other countries to become more productive and successful, thus improving the standard of living of smallholders.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	Lecture material

Course L1767: Thermal Utilization of Biomass	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Goal of this course is it to discuss the physical, chemical, and biological as well as the technical, economic, and environmental basics of all options to provide energy from biomass from a German and international point of view. Additionally different system approaches to use biomass for energy, aspects to integrate bioenergy within the energy system, technical and economic development potentials, and the current and expected future use within the energy system are presented.</p> <p>The course is structured as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biomass as an energy carrier within the energy system; use of biomass in Germany and world-wide, overview on the content of the course</li> <li>• Photosynthesis, composition of organic matter, plant production, energy crops, residues, organic waste</li> <li>• Biomass provision chains for woody and herbaceous biomass, harvesting and provision, transport, storage, drying</li> <li>• Thermo-chemical conversion of solid biofuels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Basics of thermo-chemical conversion</li> <li>◦ Direct thermo-chemical conversion through combustion: combustion technologies for small and large scale units, electricity generation technologies, flue gas treatment technologies, ashes and their use</li> <li>◦ Gasification: Gasification technologies, producer gas cleaning technologies, options to use the cleaned producer gas for the provision of heat, electricity and/or fuels</li> <li>◦ Fast and slow pyrolysis: Technologies for the provision of bio-oil and/or for the provision of charcoal, oil cleaning technologies, options to use the pyrolysis oil and charcoal as an energy carrier as well as a raw material</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Physical-chemical conversion of biomass containing oils and/or fats: Basics, oil seeds and oil fruits, vegetable oil production, production of a biofuel with standardized characteristics (trans-esterification, hydrogenation, co-processing in existing refineries), options to use this fuel, options to use the residues (i.e. meal, glycerine)</li> <li>• Bio-chemical conversion of biomass <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>◦ Basics of bio-chemical conversion</li> <li>◦ Biogas: Process technologies for plants using agricultural feedstock, sewage sludge (sewage gas), organic waste fraction (landfill gas), technologies for the provision of bio methane, use of the digested slurry</li> <li>◦ Ethanol production: Process technologies for feedstock containing sugar, starch or celluloses, use of ethanol as a fuel, use of the stillage</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<b>Kaltschmitt, M.; Hartmann, H. (Hrsg.): Energie aus Biomasse; Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2009, 2. Auflage</b>

Course L1768: Thermal Utilization of Biomass	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Module M0549: Scientific Computing and Accuracy			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Verification Methods (L0122)	Lecture	2	3
Verification Methods (L1208)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Siegfried Rump		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge in numerics		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>The students have deeper knowledge of numerical and semi-numerical methods with the goal to compute principally exact and accurate error bounds. For several fundamental problems they know algorithms with the verification of the correctness of the computed result.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>The students can devise algorithms for several basic problems which compute rigorous error bounds for the solution and analyze the sensitivity with respect to variation of the input data as well.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>The students have the skills to solve problems together in small groups and to present the achieved results in an appropriate manner.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>The students are able to retrieve necessary informations from the given literature and to combine them with the topics of the lecture. Throughout the lecture they can check their abilities and knowledge on the basis of given exercises and test questions providing an aid to optimize their learning process.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Oral exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	30 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Intelligence Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computer and Software Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Systems Engineering and Robotics: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Specialisation Scientific Computing: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Numerics and Computer Science: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0122: Verification Methods	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Siegfried Rump
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fast and accurate interval arithmetic</li> <li>• Error-free transformations</li> <li>• Verification methods for linear and nonlinear systems</li> <li>• Verification methods for finite integrals</li> <li>• Treatment of multiple zeros</li> <li>• Automatic differentiation</li> <li>• Implementation in Matlab/INTLAB</li> <li>• Practical applications</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Neumaier: Interval Methods for Systems of Equations. In: Encyclopedia of Mathematics and its Applications. Cambridge University Press, 1990</p> <p>S.M. Rump. Verification methods: Rigorous results using floating-point arithmetic. Acta Numerica, 19:287-449, 2010.</p>

Course L1208: Verification Methods	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Siegfried Rump
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Module M0662: Numerical Mathematics I			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Numerical Mathematics I (L0417)	Lecture	2	3
Numerical Mathematics I (L0418)	Recitation Section (small)	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mathematik I + II for Engineering Students (german or english) <b>or</b> Analysis &amp; Linear Algebra I + II for Technomathematicians</li> <li>• basic MATLAB knowledge</li> </ul>		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• name numerical methods for interpolation, integration, least squares problems, eigenvalue problems, nonlinear root finding problems and to explain their core ideas,</li> <li>• repeat convergence statements for the numerical methods,</li> <li>• explain aspects for the practical execution of numerical methods with respect to computational and storage complexitx.</li> </ul>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• implement, apply and compare numerical methods using MATLAB,</li> <li>• justify the convergence behaviour of numerical methods with respect to the problem and solution algorithm,</li> <li>• select and execute a suitable solution approach for a given problem.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p>Students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• work together in heterogeneously composed teams (i.e., teams from different study programs and background knowledge), explain theoretical foundations and support each other with practical aspects regarding the implementation of algorithms.</li> </ul>		
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are capable</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to assess whether the supporting theoretical and practical excercises are better solved individually or in a team,</li> <li>• to assess their individual progress and, if necessary, to ask questions and seek help.</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 minutes		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics: Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (German program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computer Science: Specialisation Computational Mathematics: Elective Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Core qualification: Elective Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Computer Science: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus		

	Materials in Engineering Sciences: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Biomedical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Biomechanics: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory General Engineering Science (English program, 7 semester): Specialisation Mechanical Engineering, Focus Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Computational Science and Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Elective Compulsory Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory
--	--

Course L0417: Numerical Mathematics I	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Error analysis: Number representation, error types, conditioning and stability</li> <li>2. Interpolation: polynomial and spline interpolation</li> <li>3. Numerical integration and differentiation: order, Newton-Cotes formula, error estimates, Gaussian quadrature, adaptive quadrature, difference formulas</li> <li>4. Linear systems: LU and Cholesky factorization, matrix norms, conditioning</li> <li>5. Linear least squares problems: normal equations, Gram-Schmidt and Householder orthogonalization, singular value decomposition, regularization</li> <li>6. Eigenvalue problems: power iteration, inverse iteration, QR algorithm</li> <li>7. Nonlinear systems of equations: Fixed point iteration, root-finding algorithms for real-valued functions, Newton and Quasi-Newton methods for systems</li> </ol>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Stoer/Bulirsch: Numerische Mathematik 1, Springer</li> <li>• Dahmen, Reusken: Numerik für Ingenieure und Naturwissenschaftler, Springer</li> </ul>

Course L0418: Numerical Mathematics I	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Sabine Le Borne, Dr. Jens-Peter Zemke
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

<b>Module M0952: Industrial Bioprocess Engineering</b>			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Biotechnical Processes (L1065)	Project-/problem-based Learning	2	3
Development of bioprocess engineering processes in industrial practice (L1172)	Seminar	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. An-Ping Zeng		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion of the module</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the students can outline the current status of research on the specific topics discussed</li> <li>• the students can explain the basic underlying principles of the respective biotechnological production processes</li> </ul> <p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• analyzing and evaluate current research approaches</li> <li>• Lay-out biotechnological production processes basically</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to work together as a team with several students to solve given tasks and discuss their results in the plenary and to defend them.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Presentation		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	oral presentation + discussion (45 min) + Written report (10 pages)		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1065: Biotechnical Processes	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Pörtner, Prof. An-Ping Zeng, Prof. Garabed Antranikian, Prof. Andreas Liese, Dr. Willfried Blümke
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This course gives an overview of the most important biotechnological production processes. In addition to the individual methods and their specific requirements, general aspects of industrial reality are also addressed, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset Lifecycle</li> <li>• Digitization in the bioprocess industry</li> <li>• Basic principles of industrial bioprocess development</li> <li>• Sustainability aspects in the development of bioprocess engineering processes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprozesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. 2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</a></p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprozesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</a></p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Course L1172: Development of bioprocess engineering processes in industrial practice	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Andreas Liese, Prof. An-Ping Zeng, Prof. Ralf Pörtner, Dr. Stephan Freyer
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This course gives an insight into the methodology used in the development of industrial biotechnology processes. Important aspects of this are, for example, the development of the fermentation and the work-up steps for the respective target molecule, the integration of the partial steps into an overall process, and the cost-effectiveness of the process.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprozesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. 2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</a></p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprozesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</a></p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Module M1309: Dimensioning and Assessment of Renewable Energy Systems				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Environmental Technology and Energy Economics (L0137)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2	2
Electricity Generation from Renewable Sources of Energy (L0046)		Seminar	2	2
Heat Provision from Renewable Sources of Energy (L0045)		Seminar	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	none			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	The students can describe current issue and problems in the field of renewable energies. Furthermore, they can explain aspects in relation to the provision of heat or electricity through different renewable technologies, and explain and assess them in a technical, economical and environmental way.			
<i>Skills</i>	<p>Students are able to solve scientific problems in the context of heat and electricity supply using renewable energy systems by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• using module-comprehensive knowledge for different applications,</li> <li>• evaluating alternative input parameter regarding the solution of the task in the case of incomplete information (technical, economical and ecological parameter),</li> <li>• a systematic documentation of the work results in form of a written version, the presentation itself and the defense of contents.</li> </ul>			
<b>Personal Competence</b>	Students can			
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• respectfully work together as a team with around 2-3 members,</li> <li>• participate in subject-specific and interdisciplinary discussions in the area of dimensioning and analysis of potentials of heat and electricity supply using renewable energie, and can develop cooperated solutions,</li> <li>• defend their own work results in front of fellow students and</li> <li>• assess the performance of fellow students in comparison to their own performance. Furthermore, they can accept professional constructive criticism.</li> </ul>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students can independently tap knowledge regarding to the given task. They are capable, in consultation with supervisors, to assess their learning level and define further steps on this basis. Furthermore, they can define targets for new application-or research-oriented duties in accordance with the potential social, economic and cultural impact.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	per course: 20 minutes presentation + written report			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Renewable Energies: Core qualification: Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory			

Course L0137: Environmental Technology and Energy Economics	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preliminary discussion with the rules of the lecture</li> <li>• Issue of topics from the field of renewable energy technology in the form of a tender of engineering services to a group of students (depending on the number of participating students)</li> <li>• "Procurement" deal with aspects of the design, costing and environmental, economic and technical evaluation of various energy generation concepts (eg onshore wind power generation, commercial-scale photovoltaic power generation, biogas production, geothermal power and heat generation) under very special circumstances</li> <li>• Submission of a written solution of the task and distribution to the participants by the student / group of students</li> <li>• Presentation of the edited theme (20 min) with PPT presentation and subsequent discussion (20 minutes)</li> <li>• Attendance is mandatory for all seminars</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Eigenständiges Literaturstudium in der Bibliothek und aus anderen Quellen.

Course L0046: Electricity Generation from Renewable Sources of Energy	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preliminary discussion with the seminar rules</li> <li>• Distribution of the topics related to the subject of the seminar to individual students / groups of students (depending on the number of participating students)</li> <li>• Delivery of a five-page summary of the seminar topic and distribution to the participants by the student / group of students</li> <li>• Presentation of the processed topic (30 min) with PPT presentation and subsequent discussion (20 minutes)</li> <li>• Attendance is mandatory for all seminars</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eigenständiges Literaturstudium in der Bibliothek und aus anderen Quellen.</li> </ul>



<b>Course L0045: Heat Provision from Renewable Sources of Energy</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Martin Kaltschmitt
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preliminary discussion with the seminar rules</li> <li>• Distribution of the topics related to the subject of the seminar to individual students / groups of students (depending on the number of participating students)</li> <li>• Delivery of a five-page summary of the seminar topic and distribution to the participants by the student / group of students</li> <li>• Presentation of the processed topic (30 min) with PPT presentation and subsequent discussion (20 minutes)</li> <li>• Attendance is mandatory for all seminars</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	Eigenständiges Literaturstudium in der Bibliothek und aus anderen Quellen.

Module M1396: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering (L1715)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2            4
Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering (L1978)		Lecture	2            2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Process and Plant Engineering 1 Process and Plant Engineering 2 Basics in Process Engineering		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to evaluate hybrid processes		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to evaluate processes with regard to their suitability as hybrid processes and to interpret them accordingly.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to apply the principles of project management for small groups.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to acquire and discuss specialized knowledge about hybrid processes.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b> Yes	<b>Form</b> 15 % Midterm	<b>Description</b>
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Project report incl. PM-documents		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1715: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

<b>Course L1978: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- H. Schmidt-Traub; Integrated Reaction and Separation Operations: Modelling and Experimental Validation; Springer 2006</li> <li>- K. Sundmacher, A. Kienle, A. Seidel-Morgenstern; Integrated Chemical Processes: Synthesis, Operation, Analysis, and Control; Wiley-VCH 2005</li> <li>- Mexandre C. Dimian (Ed); Integrated Design and Simulation of Chemical Processes; in Computer Aided Chemical Engineering, Volume 13, Pages 1-698 (2003)</li> </ul>

## Specialization B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering

Module M0617: High Pressure Chemical Engineering			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
High Pressure Technique for Apparatus Engineering (L1278)	Lecture	2	2
Industrial Processes Under High Pressure (L0116)	Lecture	2	2
Advanced Separation Processes (L0094)	Lecture	2	2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Dr. Monika Johannsen		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Fundamentals of Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Fluid Process Engineering, Thermal Separation Processes, Thermodynamics, Heterogeneous Equilibria		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After a successful completion of this module, students can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• explain the influence of pressure on the properties of compounds, phase equilibria, and production processes,</li> <li>• describe the thermodynamic fundamentals of separation processes with supercritical fluids,</li> <li>• exemplify models for the description of solid extraction and countercurrent extraction,</li> <li>• discuss parameters for optimization of processes with supercritical fluids.</li> </ul> <p>After successful completion of this module, students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• compare separation processes with supercritical fluids and conventional solvents,</li> <li>• assess the application potential of high-pressure processes at a given separation task,</li> <li>• include high pressure methods in a given multistep industrial application,</li> <li>• estimate economics of high-pressure processes in terms of investment and operating costs,</li> <li>• perform an experiment with a high pressure apparatus under guidance,</li> <li>• evaluate experimental results,</li> <li>• prepare an experimental protocol.</li> </ul>		
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion of this module, students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• present a scientific topic from an original publication in teams of 2 and defend the contents together.</li> </ul>		
<i>Knowledge</i>			
<i>Skills</i>			
<i>Social Competence</i>			
<i>Autonomy</i>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes 15 %	Presentation	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

<b>Course L1278: High Pressure Technique for Apparatus Engineering</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Philip Jaeger
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Basic laws and certification standards</li> <li>2. Basics for calculations of pressurized vessels</li> <li>3. Stress hypothesis</li> <li>4. Selection of materials and fabrication processes</li> <li>5. vessels with thin walls</li> <li>6. vessels with thick walls</li> <li>7. Safety installations</li> <li>8. Safety analysis</li> </ol> <p>Applications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- subsea technology (manned and unmanned vessels)</li> <li>- steam vessels</li> <li>- heat exchangers</li> <li>- LPG, LEG transport vessels</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Apparate und Armaturen in der chemischen Hochdrucktechnik, Springer Verlag  Spain and Paauwe: High Pressure Technology, Vol. I und II, M. Dekker Verlag  AD-Merkblätter, Heumanns Verlag  Bertucco; Vetter: High Pressure Process Technology, Elsevier Verlag  Sherman; Stadtmuller: Experimental Techniques in High-Pressure Research, Wiley &amp; Sons Verlag  Klapp: Apparate- und Anlagentechnik, Springer Verlag</p>

Course L0116: Industrial Processes Under High Pressure	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Carsten Zetzl
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Part I : Physical Chemistry and Thermodynamics</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction: Overview, achieving high pressure, range of parameters.</li> <li>2. Influence of pressure on properties of fluids: P,v,T-behaviour, enthalpy, internal energy, entropy, heat capacity, viscosity, thermal conductivity, diffusion coefficients, interfacial tension.</li> <li>3. Influence of pressure on heterogeneous equilibria: Phenomenology of phase equilibria</li> <li>4. Overview on calculation methods for (high pressure) phase equilibria. Influence of pressure on transport processes, heat and mass transfer.</li> </ol> <p>Part II : High Pressure Processes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5. Separation processes at elevated pressures: Absorption, adsorption (pressure swing adsorption), distillation (distillation of air), condensation (liquefaction of gases)</li> <li>6. Supercritical fluids as solvents: Gas extraction, cleaning, solvents in reacting systems, dyeing, impregnation, particle formation (formulation)</li> <li>7. Reactions at elevated pressures. Influence of elevated pressure on biochemical systems: Resistance against pressure</li> </ol> <p><b>Part III : Industrial production</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Reaction : Haber-Bosch-process, methanol-synthesis, polymerizations; Hydrations, pyrolysis, hydrocracking; Wet air oxidation, supercritical water oxidation (SCWO)</li> <li>9. Separation : Linde Process, De-Caffeination, Petrol and Bio-Refinery</li> <li>10. Industrial High Pressure Applications in Biofuel and Biodiesel Production</li> <li>11. Sterilization and Enzyme Catalysis</li> <li>12. Solids handling in high pressure processes, feeding and removal of solids, transport within the reactor.</li> <li>13. Supercritical fluids for materials processing.</li> <li>14. Cost Engineering</li> </ol> <p>Learning Outcomes: After a successful completion of this module, the student should be able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- understand of the influences of pressure on properties of compounds, phase equilibria, and production processes.</li> <li>- Apply high pressure approaches in the complex process design tasks</li> <li>- Estimate Efficiency of high pressure alternatives with respect to investment and operational costs</li> </ul> <p>Performance Record:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Presence (28 h)</li> <li>2. Oral presentation of original scientific article (15 min) with written summary</li> <li>3. Written examination and Case study ( 2+3 : 32 h Workload)</li> </ol> <p>Workload: 60 hours total</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Literatur:</p> <p>Script: High Pressure Chemical Engineering. G. Brunner: Gas Extraction. An Introduction to Fundamentals of Supercritical Fluids and the Application to Separation Processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt, Springer, New York, 1994.</p>

<b>Course L0094: Advanced Separation Processes</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Monika Johannsen
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction/Overview on Properties of Supercritical Fluids (SCF) and their Application in Gas Extraction Processes</li> <li>• Solubility of Compounds in Supercritical Fluids and Phase Equilibrium with SCF</li> <li>• Extraction from Solid Substrates: Fundamentals, Hydrodynamics and Mass Transfer</li> <li>• Extraction from Solid Substrates: Applications and Processes (including Supercritical Water)</li> <li>• Countercurrent Multistage Extraction: Fundamentals and Methods, Hydrodynamics and Mass Transfer</li> <li>• Countercurrent Multistage Extraction: Applications and Processes</li> <li>• Solvent Cycle, Methods for Precipitation</li> <li>• Supercritical Fluid Chromatography (SFC): Fundamentals and Application</li> <li>• Simulated Moving Bed Chromatography (SMB)</li> <li>• Membrane Separation of Gases at High Pressures</li> <li>• Separation by Reactions in Supercritical Fluids (Enzymes)</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	G. Brunner: Gas Extraction. An Introduction to Fundamentals of Supercritical Fluids and the Application to Separation Processes. Steinkopff, Darmstadt, Springer, New York, 1994.

Module M0897: Computer Aided Process Engineering (CAPE)			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
CAPE with Computer Exercises (L1039)	Lecture	2	3
Methods of Process Safety and Dangerous Substances (L1040)	Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	thermal separation processes heat and mass transport processes		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>students can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- outline types of simulation tools</li> <li>- describe principles of flowsheet and equation oriented simulation tools</li> <li>- describe the setting of flowsheet simulation tools</li> <li>- explain the main differences between steady state and dynamic simulations</li> <li>- present the fundamentals of toxicology and hazardous materials</li> <li>- explain the main methods of safety engineering</li> <li>- present the importance of safety analysis with respect to plant design</li> <li>- describe the definitions within the legal accident insurance</li> </ul> <p>accident insurance</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>students can:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- conduct steady state and dynamic simulations</li> <li>- evaluate simulation results and transform them in the practice</li> <li>- choose and combine suitable simulation models into a production plant</li> <li>- evaluate the achieved simulation results regarding practical importance</li> <li>- evaluate the results of many experimental methods regarding safety aspects</li> <li>- review, compare and use results of safety considerations for a plant design</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- work together in teams in order to simulate process elements and develop an integral process</li> <li>- develop in teams a safety concept for a process and present it to the audience</li> </ul> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- act responsible with respect to environment and needs of the society</li> </ul>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes      None	Group discussion	Gruppendiskussionen finden im Rahmen der PC-Übungen statt
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	180 min		



<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory
---	--

<b>Course L1039: CAPE with Computer Exercises</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>I. Introduction</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">1. Fundamentals of steady state process simulation</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1.1. Classes of simulation tools</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1.2. Sequential-modularer approach</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">1.3. Operating mode of ASPEN PLUS</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">2. Introduction in ASPEN PLUS</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2.1. GUI</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2.2. Estimation methods of physical properties</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2.3. Aspen tools (z.B. Designspecification)</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">2.4. Convergence methods</p> <p>II. Exercices using ASPEN PLUS and ACM</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Performance and constraints of ASPEN PLUS</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">ASPEN datenbank using</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Estimation methods of physical properties</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Application of model databank, process synthesis</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Design specifications</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Sensitivity analysis</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Optimization tasks</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Industrial cases</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- G. Fieg: Lecture notes</li> <li>- Seider, W.D.; Seader, J.D.; Lewin, D.R.: Product and Process Design Principles: Synthesis, Analysis, and Evaluation; Hoboken, J. Wiley &amp; Sons, 2010</li> </ul>

<b>Course L1040: Methods of Process Safety and Dangerous Substances</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg, Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Bender, H.: Sicherer Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen; Weinheim (2005)  Bender, H.: Das Gefahrstoffbuch. Sicherer Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen in der Praxis; Weinheim (2002)  Birett, K.: Umgang mit Gefahrstoffen; Heidelberg (2011)  Birgersson, B.; Sterner, O.; Zimerson, E.: Chemie und Gesundheit; Weinheim (1988)</p> <p>O. Antelmann, Diss. an der TU Berlin, 2001  R. Dittmeyer, W. Keim, G. Kreysa, A. Oberholz, Chemische Technik, Prozesse und Produkte, Band 1  Methodische Grundlagen, VCH, 2004-2006, S. 719</p> <p>H. Pohle, Chemische Industrie, Umweltschutz, Arbeitsschutz, Anlagensicherheit, VCH, Weinheim, 1991</p> <p>J. Steinbach, Chemische Sicherheitstechnik, VCH, Weinheim, 1995</p> <p>G. Suter, Identifikation sicherheitskritischer Prozesse, P&amp;A Kompendium, 2004</p>

<b>Module M0906: Molecular Modeling and Computational Fluid Dynamics</b>	
<b>Courses</b>	
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b> <b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Computational Fluid Dynamics - Exercises in OpenFoam (L1375)	Recitation Section (small) 1 1
Computational Fluid Dynamics in Process Engineering (L1052)	Lecture 2 2
Statistical Thermodynamics and Molecular Modelling (L0099)	Lecture 2 3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mathematics I-IV</li> <li>• Basic knowledge in Fluid Mechanics</li> <li>• Basic knowledge in chemical thermodynamics</li> </ul>
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion of the module the students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• explain the the basic principles of statistical thermodynamics (ensembles, simple systems)</li> <li>• describe the main approaches in classical Molecular Modeling (Monte Carlo, Molecular Dynamics) in various ensembles</li> <li>• discuss examples of computer programs in detail,</li> <li>• evaluate the application of numerical simulations,</li> <li>• list the possible start and boundary conditions for a numerical simulation.</li> </ul> <p>The students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• set up computer programs for solving simple problems by Monte Carlo or molecular dynamics,</li> <li>• solve problems by molecular modeling,</li> <li>• set up a numerical grid,</li> <li>• perform a simple numerical simulation with OpenFoam,</li> <li>• evaluate the result of a numerical simulation.</li> </ul>
<b>Personal Competence</b>	<p>The students are able to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• develop joint solutions in mixed teams and present them in front of the other students,</li> <li>• to collaborate in a team and to reflect their own contribution toward it.</li> </ul>
<b>Social Competence</b>	<p>The students are able to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• evaluate their learning progress and to define the following steps of learning on that basis,</li> <li>• evaluate possible consequences for their profession.</li> </ul>
<b>Autonomy</b>	
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 110, Study Time in Lecture 70
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Course achievement</b>	None
<b>Examination</b>	Oral exam
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	30 min
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Technical Complementary Course: Elective Compulsory Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Specialisation Energy Systems: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

<b>Course L1375: Computational Fluid Dynamics - Exercises in OpenFoam</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• generation of numerical grids with a common grid generator</li> <li>• selection of models and boundary conditions</li> <li>• basic numerical simulation with OpenFoam within the TUHH CIP-Pool</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	OpenFoam Tutorials (StudIP)

<b>Course L1052: Computational Fluid Dynamics in Process Engineering</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Michael Schlüter
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Introduction into partial differential equations</li> <li>• Basic equations</li> <li>• Boundary conditions and grids</li> <li>• Numerical methods</li> <li>• Finite difference method</li> <li>• Finite volume method</li> <li>• Time discretisation and stability</li> <li>• Population balance</li> <li>• Multiphase Systems</li> <li>• Modeling of Turbulent Flows</li> <li>• Exercises: Stability Analysis</li> <li>• Exercises: Example on CFD - analytically/numerically</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Paschedag A.R.: CFD in der Verfahrenstechnik: Allgemeine Grundlagen und mehrphasige Anwendungen, Wiley-VCH, 2004 ISBN 3-527-30994-2.</p> <p>Ferziger, J.H.; Peric, M.: Numerische Strömungsmechanik. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2008, ISBN: 3540675868.</p> <p>Ferziger, J.H.; Peric, M.: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics. Springer, 2002, ISBN 3-540-42074-6</p>

Course L0099: Statistical Thermodynamics and Molecular Modelling	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Sven Jakobtorweihen
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Some lectures will be carried out as computer exercises</b></li> <li>• Introduction to Statistical Mechanics</li> <li>• The ensemble concept</li> <li>• The classical limit</li> <li>• Intermolecular potentials, force fields</li> <li>• Monte Carlo simulations (acceptance rules) (Übungen im Rechnerpool) (exercises in computer pool)</li> <li>• Molecular Dynamics Simulations (integration of equations of motion, calculating transport properties) (exercises in computer pool)</li> <li>• Molecular simulation of Phase equilibria (Gibbs Ensemble)</li> <li>• Methods for the calculation of free energies</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Daan Frenkel, Berend Smit: Understanding Molecular Simulation, Academic Press</p> <p>M. P. Allen, D. J. Tildesley: Computer Simulations of Liquids, Oxford Univ. Press</p> <p>A.R. Leach: Molecular Modelling - Principles and Applications, Prentice Hall, N.Y.</p> <p>D. A. McQuarrie: Statistical Mechanics, University Science Books</p> <p>T. L. Hill: Statistical Mechanics , Dover Publications</p>

Module M0636: Cell and Tissue Engineering			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Fundamentals of Cell and Tissue Engineering (L0355)	Lecture	2	3
Bioprocess Engineering for Medical Applications (L0356)	Lecture	2	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Ralf Pörtner		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion of the module the students</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- know the basic principles of cell and tissue culture</li> <li>- know the relevant metabolic and physiological properties of animal and human cells</li> <li>- are able to explain and describe the basic underlying principles of bioreactors for cell and tissue cultures, in contrast to microbial fermentations</li> <li>- are able to explain the essential steps (unit operations) in downstream</li> <li>- are able to explain, analyze and describe the kinetic relationships and significant litigation strategies for cell culture reactors</li> </ul> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>The students are able</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- to analyze and perform mathematical modeling to cellular metabolism at a higher level</li> <li>- are able to to develop process control strategies for cell culture systems</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to debate technical questions in small teams to enhance the ability to take position to their own opinions and increase their capacity for teamwork.</p> <p>The students can reflect their specific knowledge orally and discuss it with other students and teachers.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0355: Fundamentals of Cell and Tissue Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Pörtner, Prof. An-Ping Zeng
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Overview of cell culture technology and tissue engineering (cell culture product manufacturing, complexity of protein therapeutics, examples of tissue engineering) (Pörtner, Zeng) Fundamentals of cell biology for process engineering (cells: source, composition and structure, interactions with environment, growth and death - cell cycle, protein glycolysation) (Pörtner) Cell physiology for process engineering (Overview of central metabolism, genomics etc.) (Zeng) Medium design (impact of media on the overall cell culture process, basic components of culture medium, serum and protein-free media) (Pörtner) Stoichiometry and kinetics of cell growth and product formation (growth of mammalian cells, quantitative description of cell growth & product formation, kinetics of growth)
<b>Literature</b>	Butler, M (2004) Animal Cell Culture Technology - The basics, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed. Oxford University Press  Ozturk SS, Hu WS (eds) (2006) Cell Culture Technology For Pharmaceutical and Cell-Based Therapies. Taylor & Francis Group, New York  Eibl, R.; D. Eibl; R. Pörtner; G. Catapano and P. Czermak: Cell and Tissue Reaction Engineering, Springer (2008). ISBN 978-3-540-68175-5  Pörtner R (ed) (2013) Animal Cell Biotechnology - Methods and Protocols. Humana Press

Course L0356: Bioprocess Engineering for Medical Applications	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Pörtner
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	SoSe
<b>Content</b>	Requirements for cell culture processes, shear effects, microcarrier technology Reactor systems for mammalian cell culture (production systems) (design, layout, scale-up: suspension reactors (stirrer, aeration, cell retention), fixed bed, fluidized bed (carrier), hollow fiber reactors (membranes), dialysis reactors, Reactor systems for Tissue Engineering, Prozess strategies (batch, fed-batch, continuous, perfusion, mathematical modelling), control (oxygen, substrate etc.) • Downstream
<b>Literature</b>	Butler, M (2004) Animal Cell Culture Technology - The basics, 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed. Oxford University Press  Ozturk SS, Hu WS (eds) (2006) Cell Culture Technology For Pharmaceutical and Cell-Based Therapies. Taylor & Francis Group, New York  Eibl, R.; D. Eibl; R. Pörtner; G. Catapano and P. Czermak: Cell and Tissue Reaction Engineering, Springer (2008). ISBN 978-3-540-68175-5  Pörtner R (ed) (2013) Animal Cell Biotechnology - Methods and Protocols. Humana Press

Module M0519: Particle Technology and Solid Matter Process Technology				
<b>Courses</b>				
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Advanced Particle Technology II (L0051)		Project-/problem-based Learning	1	1
Advanced Particle Technology II (L0050)		Lecture	2	2
Experimental Course Particle Technology (L0430)		Practical Course	3	3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of solids processes and particle technology			
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>				
<i>Knowledge</i>	After completion of the module the students will be able to describe and explain processes for solids processing in detail based on microprocesses on the particle level.			
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to choose process steps and apparatuses for the focused treatment of solids depending on the specific characteristics. They furthermore are able to adapt these processes and to simulate them.			
<b>Personal Competence</b>				
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to present results from small teamwork projects in an oral presentation and to discuss their knowledge with scientific researchers.			
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to analyze and solve problems regarding solid particles independently or in small groups.			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84			
<b>Credit points</b>	6			
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>	
	Yes      None	Written elaboration	fünf Berichte (pro Versuch ein Bericht) à 5-10 Seiten	
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	120 minutes			
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory International Management and Engineering: Specialisation II. Process Engineering and Biotechnology: Elective Compulsory Materials Science: Specialisation Nano and Hybrid Materials: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Core qualification: Compulsory			

Course L0051: Advanced Particle Technology II	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course



Course L0050: Advanced Particle Technology II	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Exercise in form of "Project based Learning"</li> <li>• Agglomeration, particle size enlargement</li> <li>• advanced particle size reduction</li> <li>• Advanced theorie of fluid/particle flows</li> <li>• CFD-methods for the simulation of disperse fluid/solid flows, Euler/Euler methods, Descrete Particle Modeling</li> <li>• Treatment of simulation problems with distributed properties, solution of population balances</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig, 1990.</p> <p>Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.</p>

Course L0430: Experimental Course Particle Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 48, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Stefan Heinrich
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fluidization</li> <li>• Agglomeration</li> <li>• Granulation</li> <li>• Drying</li> <li>• Determination of mechanical properties of agglomerats</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Schubert, H.; Heidenreich, E.; Liepe, F.; Neeße, T.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik. Deutscher Verlag für die Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig, 1990.</p> <p>Stieß, M.: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik I und II. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 1992.</p>

Module M0802: Membrane Technology			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Membrane Technology (L0399)	Lecture	2	3
Membrane Technology (L0400)	Recitation Section (small)	1	2
Membrane Technology (L0401)	Practical Course	1	1
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Basic knowledge of water chemistry. Knowledge of the core processes involved in water, gas and steam treatment		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Students will be able to rank the technical applications of industrially important membrane processes. They will be able to explain the different driving forces behind existing membrane separation processes. Students will be able to name materials used in membrane filtration and their advantages and disadvantages. Students will be able to explain the key differences in the use of membranes in water, other liquid media, gases and in liquid/gas mixtures.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students will be able to prepare mathematical equations for material transport in porous and solution-diffusion membranes and calculate key parameters in the membrane separation process. They will be able to handle technical membrane processes using available boundary data and provide recommendations for the sequence of different treatment processes. Through their own experiments, students will be able to classify the separation efficiency, filtration characteristics and application of different membrane materials. Students will be able to characterise the formation of the fouling layer in different waters and apply technical measures to control this.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students will be able to work in diverse teams on tasks in the field of membrane technology. They will be able to make decisions within their group on laboratory experiments to be undertaken jointly and present these to others.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Students will be in a position to solve homework on the topic of membrane technology independently. They will be capable of finding creative solutions to technical questions.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Written exam		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	90 min		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Civil Engineering: Specialisation Water and Traffic: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Energy and Environmental Engineering: Elective Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Environmental Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Water: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Environment: Elective Compulsory Water and Environmental Engineering: Specialisation Cities: Elective Compulsory		

Course L0399: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>The lecture on membrane technology supply provides students with a broad understanding of existing membrane treatment processes, encompassing pressure driven membrane processes, membrane application in electro dialysis, pervaporation as well as membrane distillation. The lectures main focus is the industrial production of drinking water like particle separation or desalination; however gas separation processes as well as specific wastewater oriented applications such as membrane bioreactor systems will be discussed as well.</p> <p>Initially, basics in low pressure and high pressure membrane applications are presented (microfiltration, ultrafiltration, nanofiltration, reverse osmosis). Students learn about essential water quality parameter, transport equations and key parameter for pore membrane as well as solution diffusion membrane systems. The lecture sets a specific focus on fouling and scaling issues and provides knowledge on methods how to tackle with these phenomena in real water treatment application. A further part of the lecture deals with the character and manufacturing of different membrane materials and the characterization of membrane material by simple methods and advanced analysis.</p> <p>The functions, advantages and drawbacks of different membrane housings and modules are explained. Students learn how an industrial membrane application is designed in the succession of treatment steps like pre-treatment, water conditioning, membrane integration and post-treatment of water. Besides theory, the students will be provided with knowledge on membrane demo-site examples and insights in industrial practice.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• T. Melin, R. Rautenbach: Membranverfahren: Grundlagen der Modul- und Anlagenauslegung (2., erweiterte Auflage), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2004.</li> <li>• Marcel Mulder, Basic Principles of Membrane Technology, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, The Netherlands</li> <li>• Richard W. Baker, Membrane Technology and Applications, Second Edition, John Wiley &amp; Sons, Ltd., 2004</li> </ul>

Course L0400: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Recitation Section (small)
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

Course L0401: Membrane Technology	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	1
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 16, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Mathias Ernst
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

<b>Module M0952: Industrial Bioprocess Engineering</b>	
<b>Courses</b>	
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b> <b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Biotechnical Processes (L1065)	Project-/problem-based Learning 2 3
Development of bioprocess engineering processes in industrial practice (L1172)	Seminar 2 3
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. An-Ping Zeng
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p>After successful completion of the module</p> <p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the students can outline the current status of research on the specific topics discussed</li> <li>the students can explain the basic underlying principles of the respective biotechnological production processes</li> </ul> <p>After successful completion of the module students are able to</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>analyzing and evaluate current research approaches</li> <li>Lay-out biotechnological production processes basically</li> </ul> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to work together as a team with several students to solve given tasks and discuss their results in the plenary and to defend them.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>After completion of this module, participants will be able to solve a technical problem in teams of approx. 8-12 persons independently including a presentation of the results.</p>
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56
<b>Credit points</b>	6
<b>Course achievement</b>	None
<b>Examination</b>	Presentation
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	oral presentation + discussion (45 min) + Written report (10 pages)
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation General Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory

Course L1065: Biotechnical Processes	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Ralf Pörtner, Prof. An-Ping Zeng, Prof. Garabed Antranikian, Prof. Andreas Liese, Dr. Willfried Blümke
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This course gives an overview of the most important biotechnological production processes. In addition to the individual methods and their specific requirements, general aspects of industrial reality are also addressed, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset Lifecycle</li> <li>• Digitization in the bioprocess industry</li> <li>• Basic principles of industrial bioprocess development</li> <li>• Sustainability aspects in the development of bioprocess engineering processes</li> </ul>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprozesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. 2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</a></p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprozesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</a></p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Course L1172: Development of bioprocess engineering processes in industrial practice	
<b>Typ</b>	Seminar
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	3
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 62, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Andreas Liese, Prof. An-Ping Zeng, Prof. Ralf Pörtner, Dr. Stephan Freyer
<b>Language</b>	EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>This course gives an insight into the methodology used in the development of industrial biotechnology processes. Important aspects of this are, for example, the development of the fermentation and the work-up steps for the respective target molecule, the integration of the partial steps into an overall process, and the cost-effectiveness of the process.</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Chmiel H (ed). Bioprozesstechnik, Springer 2011, ISBN: 978-3-8274-2476-1 [Titel anhand dieser ISBN in Citavi-Projekt übernehmen]</p> <p>Bailey, James and David F. Ollis: Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals. 2nd ed.; New York: McGraw Hill, 1986.</p> <p>Becker, Th. et al. (2008) Biotechnology. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/emrw/9783527306732/ueic/article/a04_107/current/abstract</a></p> <p>Doran, Pauline M.: Bioprocess Engineering Principles, Academic Press, 2003</p> <p>Hass, V. und R. Pörtner: Praxis der Bioprozesstechnik. Spektrum Akademischer Verlag (2011), 2. Auflage</p> <p>Krahe M (2003) Biochemical Engineering. Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry. <a href="http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html">http://www.mrw.interscience.wiley.com/ueic/articles/b04_381/frame.html</a></p> <p>Schuler, M.L. / Kargi, F.: Bioprocess Engineering - Basic concepts</p>

Module M0990: Study work Bioprocess Engineering			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Study Work Bioprocess Engineering (L1192)		Practical Course	6            6
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. An-Ping Zeng		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Knowledge of bioprocess engineering and process engineering at bachelor level		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> <p>Students can explain the research project they have worked on and relate it to current issues of bioprocess engineering.</p> <p>They can explain the basic scientific methods they have worked with.</p> <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p>Students are capable of completing a small, independent sub-project of currently ongoing research projects in the institutes engaged in their specialization. Students can justify and explain their approach for problem solving, they can draw conclusions from their results, and then can find new ways and methods for their work. Students are capable of comparing and assessing alternative approaches with their own with regard to given criteria.</p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> <p>Students are able to discuss their work progress with research assistants of the supervising institute . They are capable of presenting their results in front of a professional audience.</p> <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> <p>Based on their competences gained so far students are capable of defining meaningful tasks within ongoing research project for themselves. They are able to develop the necessary understanding and problem solving methods.</p> <p>They can schedule the execution of the necessary experiments and organize themselves.</p>		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b>	<b>Form</b>	<b>Description</b>
	Yes      None	Group discussion	
	Yes      None	Presentation	
<b>Examination</b>	Study work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	according to specific regulations		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

<b>Course L1192: Study Work Bioprocess Engineering</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Practical Course
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	6
<b>CP</b>	6
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 96, Study Time in Lecture 84
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dozenten des SD V
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe/SoSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	

<b>Module M0899: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Processes</b>			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>	<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b>	<b>CP</b>
Synthesis and Design of Industrial Facilities (L1048)	Lecture	1	2
Industrial Plant Design and Economics (L1977)	Project-/problem-based Learning	3	4
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	process and plant engineering I and II thermal separation processes heat and mass transport processes CAPE (absolut necessarily!)		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<p><i>Knowledge</i></p> students can: - reproduce the main elements of design of industrial processes - give an overview and explain the phases of design - describe and explain energy, mass balances, cost estimation methods and economic evaluation of invest projects - justify and discuss process control concepts and fundamentals of process optimization  students are capable of: - conduction and evaluation of design of unit operations - combination of unit operation to a complex process plant - use of cost estimation methods for the prediction of production costs - carry out the pfd-diagram  <p><i>Skills</i></p> <p><b>Personal Competence</b></p> <p><i>Social Competence</i></p> students are able to discuss and develop in groups the design of an industrial process  <p><i>Autonomy</i></p> students are able to reflect the consequences of their professional activity		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	None		
<b>Examination</b>	Subject theoretical and practical work		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Engineering Handbook and oral exam (20 min)		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		



<b>Course L1048: Synthesis and Design of Industrial Facilities</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	1
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 46, Study Time in Lecture 14
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg, Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Presentation of the task            Introduction to design and analysis of a chemical processing plant (example chemical processing plants)            Discussion of the process, preparation of process flow diagram            Calculation of material balance            Calculation of energy balance            Designing/Sizing of the equipment            Capital cost estimation            Production cost estimation            Process control &amp; HAZOP Study            Lecture 11 = Process optimization            Lecture 12 = Final Project Presentation</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Richard Turton; Analysis, Synthesis and Design of Chemical Processes:International Edition            Harry Silla; Chemical Process Engineering: Design And Economics            Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Volume 6, Second Edition: Chemical Engineering Design            Lorenz T. Biegler;Systematic Methods of Chemical Process Design            Max S. Peters, Klaus Timmerhaus; Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers            James Douglas; Conceptual Design of Chemical Processes            Robin Smith; Chemical Process: Design and Integration            Warren D. Seider; Process design principles, synthesis analysis and evaluation</p>

<b>Course L1977: Industrial Plant Design and Economics</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	3
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 78, Study Time in Lecture 42
<b>Lecturer</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg, Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE/EN
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	<p>Introduction</p> <p>Flowsheet (Discussion)</p> <p>Mass and Energy Balances</p> <p>Economics</p> <p>Process Safety</p>
<b>Literature</b>	<p>Richard Turton; Analysis, Synthesis and Design of Chemical Processes:International Edition</p> <p>Harry Silla; Chemical Process Engineering: Design And Economics</p> <p>Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Volume 6, Second Edition: Chemical Engineering Design</p> <p>Lorenz T. Biegler;Systematic Methods of Chemical Process Design</p> <p>Max S. Peters, Klaus Timmerhaus; Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers</p> <p>James Douglas; Conceptual Design of Chemical Processes</p> <p>Robin Smith; Chemical Process: Design and Integration</p> <p>Warren D. Seider; Process design principles, synthesis analysis and evaluation</p>

Module M1396: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering			
<b>Courses</b>			
<b>Title</b>		<b>Typ</b>	<b>Hrs/wk</b> <b>CP</b>
Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering (L1715)		Project-/problem-based Learning	2            4
Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering (L1978)		Lecture	2            2
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Prof. Georg Fieg		
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	None		
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>	Process and Plant Engineering 1 Process and Plant Engineering 2 Basics in Process Engineering		
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results		
<b>Professional Competence</b>			
<i>Knowledge</i>	Students are able to evaluate hybrid processes		
<i>Skills</i>	Students are able to evaluate processes with regard to their suitability as hybrid processes and to interpret them accordingly.		
<b>Personal Competence</b>			
<i>Social Competence</i>	Students are able to apply the principles of project management for small groups.		
<i>Autonomy</i>	Students are able to acquire and discuss specialized knowledge about hybrid processes.		
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 124, Study Time in Lecture 56		
<b>Credit points</b>	6		
<b>Course achievement</b>	<b>Compulsory Bonus</b> Yes	<b>Form</b> 15 % Midterm	<b>Description</b>
<b>Examination</b>	Written elaboration		
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	Project report incl. PM-documents		
<b>Assignment for the Following Curricula</b>	Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation A - General Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Specialisation B - Industrial Bioprocess Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory Process Engineering: Specialisation Chemical Process Engineering: Elective Compulsory		

Course L1715: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering	
<b>Typ</b>	Project-/problem-based Learning
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	4
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 92, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	See interlocking course
<b>Literature</b>	See interlocking course

<b>Course L1978: Hybrid Processes in Process Engineering</b>	
<b>Typ</b>	Lecture
<b>Hrs/wk</b>	2
<b>CP</b>	2
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 32, Study Time in Lecture 28
<b>Lecturer</b>	Dr. Thomas Waluga
<b>Language</b>	DE
<b>Cycle</b>	WiSe
<b>Content</b>	
<b>Literature</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- H. Schmidt-Traub; Integrated Reaction and Separation Operations: Modelling and Experimental Validation; Springer 2006</li> <li>- K. Sundmacher, A. Kienle, A. Seidel-Morgenstern; Integrated Chemical Processes: Synthesis, Operation, Analysis, and Control; Wiley-VCH 2005</li> <li>- Mexandre C. Dimian (Ed); Integrated Design and Simulation of Chemical Processes; in Computer Aided Chemical Engineering, Volume 13, Pages 1-698 (2003)</li> </ul>

## Thesis

Module M-002: Master Thesis				
Courses				
Title	Typ	Hrs/wk	CP	
<b>Module Responsible</b>	Professoren der TUHH			
<b>Admission Requirements</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>According to General Regulations §21 (1):</li> </ul> <p>At least 60 credit points have to be achieved in study programme. The examinations board decides on exceptions.</p>			
<b>Recommended Previous Knowledge</b>				
<b>Educational Objectives</b>	After taking part successfully, students have reached the following learning results			
<b>Professional Competence</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The students can use specialized knowledge (facts, theories, and methods) of their subject competently on specialized issues.</li> <li>The students can explain in depth the relevant approaches and terminologies in one or more areas of their subject, describing current developments and taking up a critical position on them.</li> <li>The students can place a research task in their subject area in its context and describe and critically assess the state of research.</li> </ul>			
<i>Knowledge</i>				
<i>Skills</i>	<p>The students are able:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To select, apply and, if necessary, develop further methods that are suitable for solving the specialized problem in question.</li> <li>To apply knowledge they have acquired and methods they have learnt in the course of their studies to complex and/or incompletely defined problems in a solution-oriented way.</li> <li>To develop new scientific findings in their subject area and subject them to a critical assessment.</li> </ul>			
<b>Personal Competence</b>	Students can			
<i>Social Competence</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Both in writing and orally outline a scientific issue for an expert audience accurately, understandably and in a structured way.</li> <li>Deal with issues competently in an expert discussion and answer them in a manner that is appropriate to the addressees while upholding their own assessments and viewpoints convincingly.</li> </ul>			
<i>Autonomy</i>	<p>Students are able:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To structure a project of their own in work packages and to work them off accordingly.</li> <li>To work their way in depth into a largely unknown subject and to access the information required for them to do so.</li> <li>To apply the techniques of scientific work comprehensively in research of their own.</li> </ul>			
<b>Workload in Hours</b>	Independent Study Time 900, Study Time in Lecture 0			
<b>Credit points</b>	30			
<b>Course achievement</b>	None			
<b>Examination</b>	Thesis			
<b>Examination duration and scale</b>	According to General Regulations			
	Civil Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Chemical and Bioprocess Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Computer Science: Thesis: Compulsory Electrical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory Energy Systems: Thesis: Compulsory Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory			

**Assignment for the  
Following Curricula**

Aircraft Systems Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  
Global Innovation Management: Thesis: Compulsory  
Computational Science and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  
Information and Communication Systems: Thesis: Compulsory  
International Management and Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  
Joint European Master in Environmental Studies - Cities and Sustainability: Thesis: Compulsory  
Logistics, Infrastructure and Mobility: Thesis: Compulsory  
Materials Science: Thesis: Compulsory  
Mathematical Modelling in Engineering: Theory, Numerics, Applications: Thesis: Compulsory  
Mechanical Engineering and Management: Thesis: Compulsory  
Mechatronics: Thesis: Compulsory  
Biomedical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  
Microelectronics and Microsystems: Thesis: Compulsory  
Product Development, Materials and Production: Thesis: Compulsory  
Renewable Energies: Thesis: Compulsory  
Naval Architecture and Ocean Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  
Ship and Offshore Technology: Thesis: Compulsory  
Teilstudiengang Lehramt Metalltechnik: Thesis: Compulsory  
Theoretical Mechanical Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  
Process Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory  
Water and Environmental Engineering: Thesis: Compulsory